# GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY



# **ANNUAL REPORT**

Annual report on service delivery progress and challenges for the 2009/10 financial year.

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| Mayo   | rs Foreword  | 2                 |
|--|--|-------------------|
| Execu  | tive Review by the Municipal Manager   | 5                 |
| List o   | f Abbreviations  | 7                 |
| List o   | f Tables   | 10                |
| List o   | f Figures  | 13                |
| 1.   | Municipal Overview   | 14                |
| 2.   | Performance Highlights per Thrust  | 18                |
| 2.1<br>2.2<br>2.3                                | Economic Growth Social, Environmental sustainability and infrastructure development Good Governance and Administration | 19<br>22<br>26    |
| 3.   | Human Resource and Organisational Development  | 35                |
| 4.   | Financial Performance  | 58                |
| 5.   | Functional Area Service Delivery   | 84                |
| 5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3                                | General Information Executive and Council Procurement  | 84<br>85<br>87    |
| 5.4<br>5.5                                       | Planning and Development Community and Social Services   | 88<br>90          |
| 5.6<br>5.7<br>5.8                                | Housing Traffic Licensing  | 92<br>93<br>95    |
| 5.9<br>5.10                                      | Solid Waste Management Waste Water management  | 96<br>98          |
| 5.11<br>5.12                                     | Roads and Storm water Water Electricity  | 100<br>102        |
| <ul><li>5.13</li><li>5.14</li><li>5.15</li></ul> | Electricity Street lighting Access to Free Basic Services  | 106<br>109<br>110 |
| 5.16<br>5.17<br>5.18                             | Progress with Capital Projects as per the 2009/10 IDP<br>Service Delivery Backlogs<br>Special Events arranged          | 111<br>117<br>125 |

## FOREWORD BY THE HONOURABLE MAYOR,



It is my privilege to introduce the Annual Report for the 2009/10 Financial Year.

I want to take this opportunity to firstly thank our residents and all other stakeholders for their continued support and contribution as we passionately work towards our vision of being the "Fastest Growing Economy in Limpopo where All Households have Access to Sustainable Services".

In the year under review, as we continued to feel the remnants of the worst global recession in the recent past, continuing to affect the affordability of commodities dearly needed for service delivery, we thus remained steadfast in our commitment for socio-economic development of our people, particularly the rural poor. We wish to report that the Government had issued directive in order speed up services delivery and also eliminating bottle-necks delayed an integrated and sustainable service delivery. We are proud to report that the Mayor of Greater Tzaneen has, along with other Mayors signed the Outcome 9 service delivery contract with the Minister of Corporate Governance and Traditional Affairs.

We are therefore proud to report that Greater Tzaneen Municipality has began paying allowances to Ward Committees in an attempt to strengthen their work and ensure their mobility in their task of supporting their respective Ward Councilors. We will continue to ensure that we give the necessary administrative support to ensure that their work is effective and efficient.

Our quest for effective, efficient, and sustainable service delivery cannot be achieved without a strong administrative component. We had, in the year under review, reaffirmed our commitment to the core values of our Municipality, i.e. Commitment; Integrity, and Accountability. In the course of these values we are going to built an all-rounder employee cadreship and political leadership that is committed to routing out corruption, maladministration and complacency that had cog its head to bedevil our institution.

It is my pleasure to report that the contraction work of the over R90m tar road work stretching from Rita, linking with Burgersdorp, Pharare, and Julesburg to Sekororo has began and will be concluded in the next 24 months. A consultant to design the tar road from Khujwana to Lephepane has been appointed and we expected the appointment and commencement of the contraction work in the first quarter of 2011. The designs of a linking road from Dan (R36) to Nkowankowa have been concluded and Mopani District Municipality will soon appoint contractors for civil works. The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) has already approved R36m grant for the upgrading from gravel to tar of the road from Sasekani to Nkowankowa, which we expect work to be started before the end of this financial year. Equally we await approval from MIG for a grant for the upgrading of gravel to tar of the road from Ramotshinyadi to Mokgwathi. We believe that the implementation of these important projects will not only improve our road infrastructure, but will also ensure that their achievement will be making Tzaneen a tourism and business destination of choice.

Our programme of rural electrification is intensified and we remain confident that Greater Tzaneen will be one of those few Municipalities which will meet the Millennium Development Goals as agreed upon by our government. We are proud to report on the progress made in terms of electrification of our villages and towns as indicated in the summary below. The construction of 250 RDP units has brought the total number of RDP units in GTM to 10,848. Also, GTM hosted 4 2010 World Cup games at Public Viewing Areas.

We are pursuing our quest to reclaim our place as the No 1 cleanest and greenest town in the country and we have commenced with waste minimization projects in various schools and villages.

I am proud to equally report on the adoption for the development of a business plan for the Greater Tzaneen Vision 2030. It is through this vision that we intent to tap on the economic developmental potentials of Greater Tzaneen Municipality. This will see us creating mega urban villages and a boom of a new mega suburb in Tzaneen, linking Letsitele with Tzaneen Town. R20 million has already been sourced for providing services to Mbambemencisi.

The Department of Water and Environmental Affairs also awarded Greater Tzaneen

Municipality the Blue Drop score for high quality of water provided province wide.

We present this report mindful that many infrastructures, social, economic, social economic and

environment development challenges remain. However, we take pride in the difference we have

made in the lives of many of our people in this financial year.

This report is also presented, acknowledging the contribution of members of the Executive

Committee, all Councilors, Management and Staff, strategic partners and communities

themselves. We further acknowledge the support of SALGA, as well as Government at the

provincial and national governments.

As we recommit ourselves to speed up our pace, improve communications, and be more

responsive, we can indeed say that today our glass is half full as we move together in unity

towards its brim.

Alderman OJ Mushwana

Mayor

4

# EXECUTIVE REVIEW BY THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Greater Tzaneen Municipality has through the review of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) reaffirmed it's commitment to deliver services to our community in a sustainable manner. The 3 key performance areas agreed on were:

- Local Economic Development aimed at an increased income for all
- Social, Environmental sustainability and infrastructure development aimed at ensuring a sustainable quality of life
- Good Governance aimed at ensuring a good credit rating

The financial year under review (2009/10) was a challenging year for Greater Tzaneen Municipality (GTM). During this year GTM continued to implement a financial recovery plan in an attempt to improve the financial situation of the institution. Since GTM is characterised by a large rural community and urban areas with aging infrastructure, there is enormous pressure on our limited financial resources. In spite of this GTM has managed to implement various projects in an attempt to improve access to basic services and to maintain the existing infrastructure. Our efforts resulted in the following performance highlights:

- GTM awarded Blue Drop status for water quality
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Place in the provincial Cleanest Town Competition
- A recommendation from National Treasury on the high standard of our budget
- The electrification of farm labour housing process developed by GTM recommended to other provinces by the Department of Energy and incorporated into their guidelines

• Bid to host the Southern Africa Inter Municipal Sport Association (SAIMSA) 2010/11 games awarded to GTM

We have continued to improve our administrative and management systems through the cleaning of our billing system, implementing a new filing system and upgrading our website. Detailed information regarding the activities of GTM is presented in the chapters to follow. Comments and recommendations from all stakeholders are invited to ensure that we improve our service delivery efforts.

#### LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

**AMEU** Association of Municipal Electricity Undertakings

**ARV** Anti Retro Viral

**CBD** Central Business District

**CBO** Community Based Organization

**CBP** Community Based Planning

**CFO** Chief Financial Officer

**CORP** Corporate Services Department

**CSD** Community Services Department

**CPA** Community Property Association

**DBSA** Development Bank of Southern Africa

**DGCF** District Communicators Forum

**DLTC** Drivers License Testing Centre

**DME** Department of Minerals and Energy

**DoC** Drop off Centre

**DWAF** Department of Water Affairs and Forestry

**EED** Electrical Engineering Department

**ESD** Engineering Services Department

**EU** European Union

**GCF** Government Communicators Forum

GTEDA Greater Tzaneen Economic Development Agency

**GTM** Greater Tzaneen Municipality

**HCW** Health Care Waste

**HR** Human Resource

**ICT** Information Communication Technology

**IDP** Integrated Development Plan

**IGR** Inter Governmental Relations

IMASA Institution of Municipal Administration for Southern Africa

**IMATU** Independent Municipal Association of Trade Unions

**IMPSA** Institute for Municipal Practitioners for South Africa

JAQ Job Analysis Questionnaires

**JOC** Joint Operational Centre

LAN Local Area Network

**LDV** Light Delivery Vehicle

**LED** Local Economic Development

**LGCF** Local Government Communicators Forum

LIBSA Limpopo Business Service Agency

LISSC Local Inter-Sectoral Steering Committee

**LLF** Local Labour Forum

MM Municipal Manager

**MoA** Memorandum of Agreement

**MPCC** Multi Purpose Community Centre

**MSP** Municipal Service Provider

**NDPG** Neighborhood Development Grant

**NGO** Non Governmental Organization

**PED** Planning and Economic Development

**PEIG** Premier Emergency Infrastructure Grant

**PHP** Peoples Housing Programme

**POF** Public Off-loading Facility

**PMS** Performance Management System

**REDS** Regional Electricity Distributors

**RDP** Reconstruction and Development Plan

**RSC** Regional Service Council

**SABC** South African Broadcasting Corporation

**SABS** South African Bureau of Standards

**SALGA** South African Local Government Association

**SAMWU** South African Municipal Workers Union

**SANS** South African National Standards

**SAPS** South African Police Service

**SCM** Supply Chain Management

**SDF** Spatial Development Framework

**SEDA** Small Enterprise Development Agency

**SONA** State of the Nation Address

**TASK** Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge

TSC Thusong Service Centre (same as MPCC)

TCE Total Control of Epidemic

**WAN** Wide Area Network

WSP Workplace Skills Plan

| LIST OF TABLES  | Page |
|---|------|
| Table 1: KPIs for Integrated Developmental Planning                                   | 20   |
| Table 2: KPIs for creating a stable economic environment by attracting suitable       | 20   |
| investors   |      |
| Table 3: KPIs for Creating community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities      | 21   |
| through networking for increased employment and poverty alleviation                   |      |
| Table 4: Number of Town Planning Applications processed during 2009/10                | 21   |
| Table 5: KPIs for Improving access to sustainable and affordable services             | 23   |
| Table 6: KPIs for Maintain and upgrade municipal assets                               | 24   |
| Table 7: KPIs for optimising infrastructure investment and services                   | 24   |
| Table 8: KPIs for promoting environmentally sound practices and social development    | 25   |
| Table 9: KPIs for effective and efficient administration                              | 27   |
| Table 10: KPIs for developing effective and sustainable stakeholder relations         | 28   |
| Table 11: KPIs for developing a high performance culture for a changed, diverse,      | 29   |
| efficient and effective local government  |      |
| Table 12: KPIs for developing and building a skilled and knowledgeable workforce      | 30   |
| Table 13: KPIs for attracting and retaining the best human capital to become employer | 30   |
| of choice   |      |
| Table 14: KPIs for increasing financial viability                                     | 31   |
| Table 15: Staff vacancies per department, $2008/09 - 2009/105$                        | 37   |
| Table 16: Breakdown of termination, 2009/2010   | 37   |
| Table 17: Workforce Profile per occupational category                                 | 38   |
| Table 18: Leave days recorded 2009/10   | 39   |
| Table 19: Service provision with regard to other personnel administration during      | 40   |
| 2009/2010   |      |
| Table 20: Population group of employees, 2008/09 & 2009/10                            | 41   |
| Table 21: Gender profile, 2008/09 & 2009/10   | 41   |
| Table 22: Percentage of Employees from designated groups per occupational             | 42   |
| category  |      |
| Table 23: Percentage of women per occupational category                               | 43   |

| Table 24: Otherwise abled employees as a percentage of total employees per      | 44 |
|---|----|
| occupational category   |    |
| Table 25: Number of staff per training programme (2009/10)                      | 47 |
| Table 26: Councilor Allowances for 2008/09 to 2010/11(R)                        | 55 |
| Table 27: Senior official's salaries and allowances, 2009/10 (R)                | 55 |
| Table 28: Personnel Expenditure versus the total budget, 2001/02 to 2009/10     | 56 |
| Table 29: GTM salary budget, 2007/08 - 2011/12                                  | 56 |
| Table 30: Contributions to Pension funds and Medical Aid, 2007/08 – 2011/12 (R) | 57 |
| Table 31: Operating Expenditure 2004 – 2010                                     | 59 |
| Table 32: Operating Income 2004 – 2010  | 60 |
| Table 33: Capital Expenditure – MIG INCLUDED (2004 – 2010)                      | 61 |
| Table 34: Operating income per source of revenue (2009/10)                      | 62 |
| Table 35: Operating expenditure per item for 2009/10                            | 63 |
| Table 36: Funding sources 2009/10   | 65 |
| Table 37: Debtor revenue per month  | 67 |
| Table 38: Grant allocation for 2009/10  | 69 |
| Table 39: 2009/2010 MIG Budget  | 70 |
| Table 40: 2010/2011 MIG Budget  | 70 |
| Table 41: 2011/2012 MIG Budget  | 71 |
| Table 42: Multi-year grant allocations in terms of DORA                         | 71 |
| Table 43: Grants allocated by GTM for 2009/10                                   | 72 |
| Table 44: Capital Expenditure by vote for 2009/10                               | 73 |
| Table 45: Expenditure per contracted service provider                           | 74 |
| Table 46: Arrears per service debtor 2007/08 – 2009/10 (R)                      | 76 |
| Table 47: Total Debtors outstanding for 2009/10, 30, 60, 90, 120 and longer     | 76 |

# days (R'000s)

| Table 48: Five Largest Creditors for 2009/10                                       | 76  |
|--|-----|
| Table 49: External Loans 2009/10   | 77  |
| Table 50: Arrears owed to the municipality by Officials and Councilors for 2009/10 | 77  |
| Table 51: Quarterly information on grants (2009/10)                                | 78  |
| Table 52: Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2010(R)                    | 79  |
| Table 53: Statement of Financial Performance for 2009/10                           | 80  |
| Table 54: Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the year ending 30 June 2010      | 81  |
| Table 55: Cash flow Statement for the Year ending June 2010 (R)                    | 82  |
| Table 56: Percentage of water usage per month                                      | 104 |
| Table 57: Household Access to free basic services                                  | 110 |
| Table 58: Progress with 2009/10 IDP Capital projects                               | 111 |
| Table 59: Service Delivery Backlogs – Water  | 120 |
| Table 60: Service Delivery Backlogs – Sanitation                                   | 121 |
| Table 61: Service Delivery Backlogs – Refuse Removal                               | 122 |
| Table 62: Service Delivery Backlogs – Electricity                                  | 123 |
| Table 63: Service Delivery Backlogs – Roads  | 124 |

| LIST OF FIGURES  | Page |
|--|------|
| Figure 1: Strategy Map for 2009/10                       | 18   |
| Figure 2: Operating Expenditure Graph (2004/5 – 2009/10) | 59   |
| Figure 3: Operating Income Graph 2004 – 2010             | 60   |
| Figure 4: Capital Expenditure Graph 2004 – 2010          | 61   |

# 1. Municipal Overview

### 1.1 Institutional Arrangements

A set of clear institutional arrangements govern matters of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality. The council structure of the Municipality consists of the political appointments of a Mayor and elected councilors from the community, and the administrative structure consists of appointed staff members tasked with operational matters.

#### 1.1.1 Political and Governance Structures

GTM's political leadership is headed by the Mayor and the Executive Committee, which comprises ten Members of the Municipal Council (MMCs) charged with executing the political mandate with regard to the upliftment of the socio-economic conditions of residents.

The Office of the Municipal Manager is responsible for the overall support to the Executive Committee. Among others, it is responsible to ensure that GTM complies with legislation; it tracks procurement policies and council resolutions; manages international relations, facilitates engagement at inter-governmental level; monitors performance of departments, coordinates community outreach; and assists in elections and participatory democracy programmes.

The Office of the Speaker acts as a link between the Council and the communities. Ward committees are made up of elected volunteers from the community who represent different interests in the ward. Their purpose is to enhance participatory democracy in local government.

The Office of the Chief Whip is mainly responsible for the political operations of the Council, being responsible for discipline and regulating interactions between the Executive Committee (EXCO) and the Council as well as between the ruling party and other parties in the Council.

Three different levels of oversight are required, that is administrative oversight, political oversight, and independent financial oversight. Within these processes the Oversight Committee and Audit Committee play a key role in evaluating the success of the Municipality in performing its functions.

# 1.1.2 Administrative and Operational arrangements

The Municipal Manager manages the following departments:

- Office of the Chief Financial Officer
- Corporate Services
- Engineering Services
- Electrical Engineering
- Community Services
- Planning and Economic Development
- Office of the Mayor

The following functions also reports directly to the Municipal Manager:

- Disaster Management
- Internal Audit
- Integrated Development Planning
- Performance Management

# 1.2 Administrative Organogram

The administrative structure is presented in **Annexure A** 

#### 1.3 Vision, Mission and Values

The Vision for Greater Tzaneen Municipality is:

"To be the fastest growing economy in Limpopo where all households have access to sustainable basic services"

The Mission of GTM is mission is as follows:

"To stimulate economic growth through sustainable, integrated service delivery and partnerships"

The values of GTM where agreed to be:

- Commitment
- Integrity
- Accountability

## 1.4 Integrated Development Plan

The process followed during the drafting of the IDP is presented below:

**Phase 0 Preparatory phase**: The IDP/Budget and PMS Calendar for the 2009/10 financial year was approved by Council on the 25<sup>th</sup> August 2008

*Analysis Phase 1:* This phase was implemented from the 19 May – 24 May 2009 throughout the 34 wards of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality

*Strategies Phase 2*: The Strategies Phase was the result of a session conducted with members of the management team of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality during November 2008.

**Project Phase 3:** IDP Projects were identified and prioritized for the 2009/10 financial year for both rural, township and town.

*Integration Phase 4*: The Integrated Organizational Performance Management System and the Spatial Development Plan were reviewed and were submitted for Council approval. The Housing Chapter (final document) was attached for adoption by Council. The Draft served before Council on 7 April 2009 under Item B11.

# 1.5 Strategic Focus Areas for 2009/10

- Accelerated roads, water, sanitation and electricity service delivery
- Quality houses for the people

# 1.6 Challenges

Below are some of the challenges that need to be addressed:

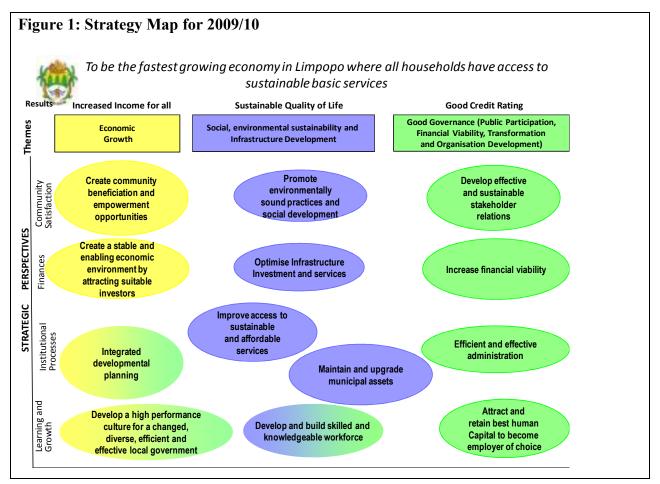
- Cash flow constraints hampering project implementation
- Budget limitations that lead to limited maintenance of an no expansion of existing infrastructure
- Cost recovery in rural areas
- Management of the indigent register in a largely rural community
- Alignment of the IDP and Budget
- Simplifying the Performance Management System and cascade to all staff levels
- Adherence to the service level agreement by the Water Service Authority (Mopani District Municipality)
- Operationalisation of the solid waste collection points at schools in rural areas
- Acquiring sufficient funding to improve the electrical network capacity to be able to support all planned developments
- Implementation of the Tuned Assessment of Skills and Knowledge (TASK) Job evaluation as required by SALGA

# 2. Performance Highlights per Thrust

The Strategy Map (Figure 1 below) for Greater Tzaneen Municipality has been developed around three major performance areas i.e. Thrusts. These thrusts where agreed upon at a strategic session during the review of the IDP and are the following:

- Economic Growth
- Social, Environmental sustainability and infrastructure development
- Good Governance and administration

The performance of the institution during the 2009/10 year, as contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), will now be summarized in line with these thrusts.



#### 2.1 Economic Growth Thrust

#### 2.1.1 Strategic Focus

The first leg of the growth strategy is to stimulate the economy of the Greater Tzaneen Municipal area and is based on the attainment of the following objectives:

- Create community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities
- Create a stable and enabling economic environment by attracting suitable investors
- Integrated Developmental Planning
- Develop a high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government

To achieve economic growth the municipality must first ensure that all employees are committed to improve service delivery and to become an efficient and effective institution. Once everybody is committed to a changed working environment it will lead to total integrated planning and development within the Tzaneen municipal area. This will in turn lead to a situation whereby different economic activities will be established and investors attracted to the Tzaneen municipal area. These new investors will directly lead to growth in the economy of the area and increased employment opportunities. The growth in the economy and job opportunities will result in increased income for all, thereby contributing to poverty alleviation and eradication of the dependency on free minimal services and well-fare grants.

# 2.1.2 Key Results

Objective: Integrated developmental planning

| Table 1: KPIs for Integrated Developmental Planning |       |                             |                  |           |  |           |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|   |       | Financial Year 2009/2010    |                  |           |  |           |  |  |  |  |
| KPI   | Owner | Annual<br>Target            | Annual<br>Actual | Deviation | Reason for<br>Deviation                  | Scor<br>e |  |  |  |  |
| # of monthly NDPG meetings                          | PED   | 7.00                        | 10.00            | -42.86%   |  | 4.6       |  |  |  |  |
| # of monthly NDPG projects finalised                | PED   | Reporting Only <sup>1</sup> | 0.00             | NA        | Continuous projects                      | NA        |  |  |  |  |
| # of Steering Committee<br>meetings                 | MM    | 12.00                       | 2.00             | 83.33%    | Delays in implementation of process plan | 1.00      |  |  |  |  |
| # of Rep forum meetings                             | MM    | 4.00                        | 1.00             | 75.00%    | Delays in implementation of process plan | 1.25      |  |  |  |  |

Objective: Create a stable economic environment by attracting suitable investors

| Table 2: KPIs for Creating a stable economic environment by attracting suitable investors |     |        |                          |         |  |       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----|--------|--------------------------|---------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|
|   |     |        | Financial Year 2009/2010 |         |  |       |  |  |  |  |
|   | Own | Annual | Annual                   | Deviati |  | Score |  |  |  |  |
| KPI   | er  | Target | Actual                   | on      | Reason for Deviation   | Score |  |  |  |  |
| % of Serviced proclaimed sites sold   | PED | 100.00 | 100.00                   | 0.00%   | 4 sites: Erf 2640/2 TZN<br>Ext 40<br>Erf 2420 Nkowa B, Erf<br>738/39 Nkowa B, Erf 489<br>Nkowa C | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of GTEDA board meetings attended  | PED | 4.00   | 5.00                     | 25.00%  | 2 attended<br>3 delegated  | 4.33  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Reporting only indicates that a target could not be set as the outcome of the indicator is beyond the control of a specific Director.

Objective: Create community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities through networking for increased employment and poverty alleviation

Table 3: KPIs for Creating community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities through networking for increased employment and poverty alleviation Financial Year 2009/2010 Annua Annual Deviati Own Reason for Score **Target** on **KPI** Actual **Deviation** er Number of jobs (jobs are defined as employment above minimum wage, for No system Reporting PED 3 025 NA NA at least three months) created by Only developed municipal capital projects Number of jobs created through PED 500.00 3 025 -505% 5.00 municipal LED initiatives

| Category                          | Applications outstanding 1 July 2009 | New Applications<br>Received 2009/10 |    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|
| Rezoning/permit                   | 3                                    | 11                                   | 3  |
| Township Establishment/ extension | 1                                    | 1                                    | 2  |
| Special Consent                   | 0                                    | 13                                   | 1  |
| Reg. 188                          | 33                                   | 50                                   | 24 |
| Subdivision/consolidations        | 1                                    | 26                                   | 0  |

#### 2.1.3 Constraints

With regard to Local Economic Development Thrust the following challenges exist:

Current infrastructure capacity and cash flow constraints hamper the ability of GTM to
provide incentives to stimulate economic development by attracting investors. Therefore
the lack of funding for infrastructure development compromise economic growth and
development.

- Contract management where the leading department does not take control of its Departmental obligations (land matters).
- Finalization of the legal status of GTEDA.
- A system to report on job creation was not developed but will be addressed next financial year

#### 2.2 Social, Environmental sustainability and Infrastructure Development

#### 2.2.1 Strategic Focus

To ensure that everyone living within the Greater Tzaneen municipal area experience a sustainable quality of life, the second leg of the growth strategy is build around the following objectives:

- o Promote environmentally sound practices and social development
- Optimise infrastructure investment and services
- o Improve access to sustainable and affordable services
- o Maintain and upgrade municipal assets
- o Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce

One of the main responsibilities and functions of local government is to provide services to the local community. Greater Tzaneen Municipality is focusing on the improving of the quality of life for all community members by firstly ensuring that the available human resources are skilled and trained to deliver what is expected of them. Through knowledgeable and a skilled workforce Tzaneen Municipality will be able to enhance the provision of infrastructure and accessibility of services to our communities. Through proper asset maintenance and upgrade programmes the municipality can ensure the optimal utilisation and recovery of capital investments. Through skill-full facilitation of social development and management of environmental aspects the municipality can contribute significantly towards the quality of life of our community.

# 2.2.2 Key Results

# Objective: Improve access to sustainable and affordable services

| Table 5: KPIs for Improving access t   | o sustair | nable and af      | fordable servi                          | ces           |  |       |
|--|-----------|-------------------|---|---------------|--|-------|
|  |           |                   | Financia                                | l Year 2009   | /2010  |       |
| KPI  | Own<br>er | Annual<br>Target  | Annual<br>Actual                        | Deviatio<br>n | Reason for Deviation                         | Score |
| % households earning less than R1100 with access to basic water services                               | ESD       | Reporting<br>Only | Actual Value <sup>2</sup> not available | NA            |  | NA    |
| % households earning less than R1100 with access to basic sanitation services                          | ESD       | Reporting<br>Only | Actual<br>Value not<br>available        | NA            |  | NA    |
| % households earning less than R1100 with access to basic electricity                                  | ESD       | Reporting<br>Only | Actual<br>Value not<br>available        | NA            |  | NA    |
| # of new basic water connections   | ESD       | Reporting<br>Only | Actual<br>Value not<br>available        | NA            |  | NA    |
| # metered water connections / total figure of households as %  | ESD       | Reporting<br>Only | Actual<br>Value not<br>available        | NA            |  | NA    |
| % electricity backlog (# Households that<br>needs electrical connections / Total #<br>households as %) | EED       | 18.00             | 17.00                                   | 5.56%         |  | 3.14  |
| R-value sourced to implement electricity recovery plan   | EED       | 100 000<br>000.00 | 30 000 000                              | 70.00%        | Was carried<br>over due to<br>DBSA<br>delays | 1.00  |
| # of new electricity connections in licensed distribution area   | EED       | Reporting<br>Only | 8.00                                    | NA            | No capacity for new connections              | NA    |
| MVA increase of urban capacity   | EED       | 10.00             | 0w                                      | 0w            | No funds received                            | 0w    |
| Total number of households served with electricity   | EED       | Reporting<br>Only | 83.00                                   | NA            | 83% of<br>households                         | NA    |
| Number of jobs created through departmental capital projects (women)                                   | EED       | Reporting<br>Only | 14.00                                   | NA            |  | NA    |

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> GTM only keeps record of those Households earning less that R1100 that register as indigents. Furthermore, most of these indigents reside outside the service area of GTM where water & sanitation is provided by the Mopani District Municipality while electricity is provided by ESKOM.

| Table 5: KPIs for Improving access to sustainable and affordable services |     |                          |           |          |            |       |  |  |
|---|-----|--------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------|--|--|
|   |     | Financial Year 2009/2010 |           |          |            |       |  |  |
|   | Own | Annual                   | Annual    | Deviatio | Reason for | Score |  |  |
| KPI   | er  | Target                   | Actual    | n        | Deviation  | Score |  |  |
| Number of jobs created through  | EED | Reporting                | 138.00    | NA       |            | NA    |  |  |
| departmental capital projects (youth)                                     | LED | Only                     | 136.00    | IVA      |            | 11/1  |  |  |
| Number of jobs created through  | EED | Reporting                | 0.00      | NA       |            | NA    |  |  |
| departmental capital projects (disabled)                                  | EED | Only                     | 0.00      | INA      |            | INA   |  |  |
| R-value generated for vehicle registration                                | CSD | Reporting                | 2 744 780 | NA       |            | NA    |  |  |
| (Agency agreement)  | CSD | Only                     | 2 /44 /60 | INA      |            | INA   |  |  |
| R-value generated by the issuing of                                       | CSD | Reporting                | 5 824 974 | NA       |            | NA    |  |  |
| learners and drivers licences   | CSD | Only                     | 3 624 974 | INA      |            | INA   |  |  |

# Objective: Maintain and upgrade municipal assets

| Table 6: KPIs for Maintain and upgrade municipal assets                   |           |                          |                   |           |  |       |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--|-------|--|--|--|
|   |           | Financial Year 2009/2010 |                   |           |  |       |  |  |  |
| крі   | Owne<br>r | Annual<br>Target         | Annual Actual     | Deviation | Reason for<br>Deviation  | Score |  |  |  |
| % Progress with development of integrated<br>Repairs and maintenance plan | ESD       | 100.00                   | 75.00             | 25.00%    |  | 2.74  |  |  |  |
| R-value spent on water and sanitation infrastructure maintenance          | ESD       | Reporting<br>Only        | R<br>4,832,441.95 | NA        |  | NA    |  |  |  |
| R-value spent on road and storm water maintenance                         | ESD       | Reporting<br>Only        | R 28,612,656      | NA        |  | NA    |  |  |  |
| R-value maintenance on the fleet / R-value fleet asset as a %             | ESD       | 100.00                   | 120.00            | -20.00%   | The maintenance budget for fleet is very low as a result it is overspent | 3.22  |  |  |  |

# Objective: Optimise infrastructure investment and services

| Table 7: KPIs for optimising infrastructure investment and services |           |                          |                  |           |                         |       |  |  |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--|--|
|   |           | Financial Year 2009/2010 |                  |           |                         |       |  |  |
| КРІ   | Owne<br>r | Annual<br>Target         | Annual<br>Actual | Deviation | Reason for<br>Deviation | Score |  |  |
| % of Electricity losses   | EED       | 12.00                    | 13.29            | -10.75%   |                         | 0w    |  |  |

#### Objective: Promote environmentally sound practices and social development

| Table 8: KPIs for Promoting environment                            | mentally  | y sound prac      | tices and social | developm      | ent                  |       |
|--|-----------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------|
|  |           |                   | Financial \      | ear 2009/20   | 010                  |       |
| крі  | Owne<br>r | Annual<br>Target  | Annual Actual    | Deviatio<br>n | Reason for Deviation | Score |
| R-value of council property lost through theft                     | CSD       | Reporting<br>Only | R355,274.22      | NA            |                      | NA    |
| % progress with the review of the Environmental management plan    | CSD       | 100.00            | 100.00           | 0.00%         |                      | 3.00  |
| % progress with development of the State of the Environment report | CSD       | 100.00            | 100.00           | 0.00%         |                      | 3.00  |
| % Service delivery backlog for solid waste                         | CSD       | 87.50             | 89%              | 0w            |                      | 0w    |
| # of Tzaneen Social Security Forum meetings                        | MM        | 4.00              | 0.00             | 100.00        | Not yet established  | 1.00  |

#### 2.2.3 Constraints

Delivering on the mandate of sustainable service delivery is hampered by the following constraints:

- The lack of infrastructure development and maintenance plans as no funding is available to develop these.
- The absence of an Integrated Infrastructure Development Plan and the non-adherence to the Spatial Development Framework leads to fragmented development which compromises income generation.
- Insufficient funding to develop infrastructure and improve service delivery capacity results in the current network being overloaded.
- Insufficient funding to maintain the existing infrastructure networks results in the infrastructure deteriorating beyond repair.
- Insufficient funding to eradicate service delivery backlogs resulting in illegal connections to water, sewer and stormwater lines.
- Unfunded mandates such as the maintenance of Provincial and District Roads as well as providing services beyond the service area of the Water Service Provider i.e. Mopani

District Municipality (MDM) while the Equitable Share is given to MDM to cover the cost,

• Insufficient funds to counter fund MIG projects and to maintain the infrastructure once put in place.

#### 2.3 Good Governance and Administration

### 2.3.1 Strategic Focus

To obtain a good credit rating Greater Tzaneen Municipality will focus on achieving the following objectives:

- Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations
- Increase financial viability
- Develop and improve policies and systems
- Attract and retain best human capital to become employer of choice

Greater Tzaneen municipality will focus on improving the quality of their workforce, but also to creating an environment conducive for these people to work in, where all policies and systems are in place, distinguishing Greater Tzaneen municipality as an employer of choice. Special focus will be placed on the improvement of the financial position of Greater Tzaneen municipality to ensure that financial viability and associated credit rating is improved. Transparency and co-operation between politicians and administration will enhance informed decision making and sound governance principles will be adhered to. Greater Tzaneen is not functioning in isolation and therefore need to interact and participate in various intergovernmental forums and departments to ensure integration of all the activities and programmes.

#### 2.3.2 Key Results

# Objective: Effective and efficient administration

| Table 9: KPIs for Effective and efficient   | adminis | stration         |                  |           |  |       |
|---|---------|------------------|------------------|-----------|--|-------|
|   |         |                  |                  | Financial | Year 2009/2010   |       |
| КРІ   | Owner   | Annual<br>Target | Annual<br>Actual | Deviation | Reason for Deviation   | Score |
| Number of departmental visits to Thusong centres to create awareness on services rendered | PED     | 4.00             | 1.00             | 75.00%    | Only TP made visits not Department   | 1.00  |
| Number of departmental visits to Thusong centres to create awareness on services rendered | Corp    | 4.00             | 4.00             | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |
| % of Information requests responded to according to guidelines (PAI Act)                  | Corp    | 100.00           | 100.00           | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |
| % progress with the development of the Corporate<br>Image strategy                        | Corp    | 40.00            | 0.00             | 100.00%   |  | 1.00  |
| Number of departmental visits to Thusong centres to create awareness on services rendered | ESD     | 4.00             | 1.00             | 75.00%    | One visit undertaken in late 09/10 f/y. However there is marked improvement in 2010 / 11 visits which are 5 in total (Bulamahlo - 25/07/2010 And 21/08/2010,Lesedi 14/08/2010,Runnymede 28/08/2010 and Relela 04/09/2010 | 1.00  |
| Number of departmental visits to Thusong centres to create awareness on services rendered | EED     | 4.00             | 0.00             | 100.00%   | No electrical services in the<br>Eskom areas. Awareness<br>done by Eskom   | 0w    |
| Number of departmental visits to Thusong centres to create awareness on services rendered | CSD     | 4.00             | 0w               | 0w        |  | 0w    |
| # of Departmental policies developed  | PED     | 3.00             | 0.00             | 100.00%   | Policies at draft stage  | 1.00  |
| # of Departmental policies developed  | Corp    | 1.00             | 0.00             | 100.00%   |  | 1.00  |
| # of Departmental policies developed  | ESD     | 1.00             | 0.00             | 100.00%   | Still using old policies with a view to review in 2011/12 f/y  | 1.00  |
| % of Council resolutions implemented  | PED     | 100.00           | 80.00            | 20.00%    |  | 1.67  |
| % of Council resolutions implemented  | CFO     | 100.00           | 100.00           | 0.00%     |  | 0w    |
| % of Council resolutions implemented  | Corp    | 100.00           | 80.00            | 20.00%    |  | 1.67  |
| % of Council resolutions implemented  | ESD     | 100.00           | 100.00           | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |
| % of Council resolutions implemented  | EED     | 100.00           | 100.00           | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |
| % of Council resolutions implemented  | CSD     | 100.00           | 100.00           | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |
| # of Cluster committee meetings attended  | PED     | 12.00            | 4.00             | 66.67%    | Per invitation   | 1.11  |

| Table 9: KPIs for Effective and efficient administration                 |       |                  |                  |           |  |       |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|-----------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|
|  |       |                  |                  | Financial | Year 2009/2010   |       |  |  |  |  |
| KPI  | Owner | Annual<br>Target | Annual<br>Actual | Deviation | Reason for Deviation   | Score |  |  |  |  |
| # of Cluster committee meetings attended                                 | CFO   | 12.00            | 0.00             | 100.00%   |  | 1.00  |  |  |  |  |
| % of Cluster committees quorated   | Corp  | 100.00           | 100.00           | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of Cluster committee meetings attended                                 | Corp  | 12.00            | 12.00            | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # Fully functional ward committees                                       | Corp  | 34.00            | 34.00            | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of Cluster committee meetings attended                                 | ESD   | 12.00            | 12.00            | 0.00%     | Attend as per invitation                                     | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of Cluster committee meetings attended                                 | EED   | 8.00             | 8.00             | 0.00%     | All scheduled meetings attended                              | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of Cluster committee meetings attended                                 | CSD   | 12.00            | 4.00             | 66.67%    |  | 1.27  |  |  |  |  |
| # of Cluster committee meetings attended                                 | MM    | 12.00            | 7.00             | 41.67%    | Minutes in place.  | 1.55  |  |  |  |  |
| # of departmental meetings   | PED   | 6.00             | 2.00             | 66.67%    |  | 1.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of departmental meetings   | CFO   | 4.00             | 1                | 3         |  | 1.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of departmental meetings   | Corp  | 4.00             | 4.00             | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of departmental meetings   | ESD   | 4.00             | 4.00             | 0.00%     | The number could be higher if we count special dept meetings | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of departmental meetings   | EED   | 2.00             | 2.00             | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of departmental meetings   | CSD   | 4.00             | 4.00             | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # Management meetings  | MM    | 52.00            | 27.00            | 48.08%    |  | 1.52  |  |  |  |  |
| # Mass meetings (MM meeting with all staff)<br>per annum                 | MM    | 2.00             | 1.00             | 50.00%    |  | 1.50  |  |  |  |  |
| % Personnel costs / Operating expenses (excl<br>Salaries of councillors) | Corp  | 37.00            | 37.00            | 0.00%     |  | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| % of reported cases of corruption prosecuted                             | Corp  | 100.00           | 0.00             | 100.00%   |  | 1.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of quarterly internal audit reports submitted to audit committee       | MM    | 4.00             | 3.00             | 25.00%    | To be held in August 2010.                                   | 2.75  |  |  |  |  |
| % of Audit queries responded to within 14 days                           | MM    | 100.00           | 0.00             | 100.00%   |  | 1.00  |  |  |  |  |

# Objective: Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations

| Table 10: KPIs for Developing effective and sustainable stakeholder relations |           |  |        |       |  |      |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--|--------|-------|--|------|--|--|--|
|   |           | Financial Year 2009/2010   |        |       |  |      |  |  |  |
| KPI   | Owne<br>r | Annual Annual Target Actual Deviation Reason for Deviation Score |        |       |  |      |  |  |  |
| % Progress with the internal customer satisfaction survey                     | Corp      | 100.00   | 100.00 | 0.00% |  | 3.00 |  |  |  |

| Table 10: KPIs for Developing effective and sustainable stakeholder relations |           |                          |                  |           |                                  |       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
|   |           | Financial Year 2009/2010 |                  |           |                                  |       |  |  |  |  |
| КРІ   | Owne<br>r | Annual<br>Target         | Annual<br>Actual | Deviation | Reason for Deviation             | Score |  |  |  |  |
| # of CDW monthly reports submitted  | Corp      | 12.00                    | 12.00            | 0.00%     |                                  | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of quarterly reports from MDM council representatives                       | MM        | 4.00                     | 1.00             | 75.00%    | No meeting attended this quarter | 1.25  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of District MM Forum attended  | MM        | Reportin<br>g Only       | 2                | NA        |                                  | NA    |  |  |  |  |

# Objective: Develop a high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government

# Table 11: KPIs for Developing a high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government

|   |           | Financial Year 2009/2010 |                  |           |   |       |  |  |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|---|-------|--|--|
| КРІ   | Owne<br>r | Annual<br>Target         | Annual<br>Actual | Deviation | Reason for Deviation  | Score |  |  |
| % of HOD's with signed performance plans                  | CFO       | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     |   | NA    |  |  |
| % of PED HOD's with signed performance plans              | PED       | 100.00                   | 67.00            | 33.00%    | Only 2 HOD's of 3 signed  | 3.00  |  |  |
| % of HOD's with signed performance plans                  | Corp      | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     |   | 3.00  |  |  |
| % of HOD's with signed performance plans                  | ESD       | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     | Acting Manager ESD finalised the signing of Performance plans.                              | 3.00  |  |  |
| % of HOD's with signed performance plans                  | EED       | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     |   | 3.00  |  |  |
| % of HOD's with signed performance plans                  | CSD       | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     | N/A   | 3.00  |  |  |
| % Quarterly performance reports submitted on time         | CFO       | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     |   | 3.00  |  |  |
| % Quarterly performance reports submitted on time         | Corp      | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     |   | 3.00  |  |  |
| % Quarterly performance reports submitted on time         | ESD       | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     | All performance reports submitted on time   | 3.00  |  |  |
| % Quarterly performance reports submitted on time         | EED       | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     |   | 3.00  |  |  |
| % Quarterly performance reports submitted on time         | CSD       | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     |   | 3.00  |  |  |
| Number of Quarterly performance reports submitted on time | MM        | 4.00                     | 2.00             | 50.00%    | Quarterly assessments<br>not done. Only 1 <sup>st</sup> &<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter SDBIPs | 1.50  |  |  |

Table 11: KPIs for Developing a high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government Financial Year 2009/2010 Owne **Annual Annual Deviation** Score **KPI Target Actual Reason for Deviation** submitted to Council % of Personnel budget spend on implementing Corp 0.10 0.01 90.00% 3.30 the Workplace skills plan % of Sec 57 managers undergone Leadership Corp 100.00 1.05 43.00 57.00% **Development Training** # of Bursaries awarded per annum 50.00 12.00% Corp 44.00 2.85 % of new appointees induced within 3 months 100.00 100.00 0.00% 3.00 Corp

#### Objective: Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce

| Table 12: KPIs for developing and building a skilled and knowledgeable workforce |           |                          |                  |           |                      |       |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
|  |           | Financial Year 2009/2010 |                  |           |                      |       |  |  |  |  |
| КРІ  | Owne<br>r | Annual<br>Target         | Annual<br>Actual | Deviation | Reason for Deviation | Score |  |  |  |  |
| % of Personnel budget spend on implementing<br>the Workplace skills plan         | Corp      | 0.10                     | 0.01             | 90.00%    |                      | 3.30  |  |  |  |  |
| % of Sec 57 managers undergone Leadership<br>Development Training                | Corp      | 100.00                   | 43.00            | 57.00%    |                      | 1.05  |  |  |  |  |
| # of Bursaries awarded per annum   | Corp      | 50.00                    | 44.00            | 12.00%    |                      | 2.85  |  |  |  |  |
| % of new appointees induced within 3 months                                      | Corp      | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     |                      | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |

#### Objective: Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice

| Table 13: KPIs for attracting and retaining the best human capital to become employer of choice |       |                          |                  |           |                         |       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
|   |       | Financial Year 2009/2010 |                  |           |                         |       |  |  |  |  |
| КРІ   | Owner | Annual<br>Target         | Annual<br>Actual | Deviation | Reason for<br>Deviation | Score |  |  |  |  |
| # Industrial actions  | Corp  | 0.00                     | 1.00             | 100.00%   |                         | 2.75  |  |  |  |  |
| % Compliance to Employment Equity plan  | Corp  | 100.00                   | 100.00           | 0.00%     |                         | 3.00  |  |  |  |  |
| # of meetings with Employment Equity<br>Consultative forums                                     | Corp  | 4.00                     | 2.00             | 50.00%    |                         | 1.50  |  |  |  |  |
| % Vacancies in the services departments (Post level 1-6)  | Corp  | 25.00                    | 36.00            | -44.00%   |                         |       |  |  |  |  |
| % Vacancies within the municipality   | Corp  | 30.00                    | 31.00            | -3.33%    |                         | 3.06  |  |  |  |  |

| Table 13: KPIs for attracting and retaining the best human capital to become employer of choice |       |  |      |         |  |      |  |  |  |
|---|-------|--|------|---------|--|------|--|--|--|
|   |       | Financial Year 2009/2010                     |      |         |  |      |  |  |  |
| KPI   | Owner | Annual Annual Deviation Reason for Deviation |      |         |  |      |  |  |  |
| # of injuries on duty   | HR    | 0.00   | 8.00 | 100.00% |  | 2.87 |  |  |  |

# Objective: Increase financial viability

| Table 14: KPIs for increasing financial viability  |           |                   |                   |                        |                            |       |  |  |  |
|--|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------|--|--|--|
|  |           |                   | Financial '       | Year 2009/2010         |                            |       |  |  |  |
| КРІ  | Owne<br>r | Annual Target     | Annual Actual     | Deviation              | Reason<br>for<br>Deviation | Score |  |  |  |
| Cost coverage ratio  | CFO       | Reporting<br>Only | 0.68              | NA                     |                            | NA    |  |  |  |
| R-value all cash at a particular time  | CFO       | Reporting<br>Only | -4 159<br>424.00  | NA                     |                            | NA    |  |  |  |
| R-value investments  | CFO       | Reporting<br>Only | 17 927<br>535.00  | NA                     |                            | NA    |  |  |  |
| R-value monthly fixed operating expenditure  | CFO       | Reporting<br>Only | 288 893<br>415.00 | NA                     |                            | NA    |  |  |  |
| Debt coverage ratio  | CFO       | 6.91              | 13.32             | -92.76%                |                            |       |  |  |  |
| R-value Total operating revenue received   | CFO       | 579 558<br>356.00 | 290 785<br>843.00 | 49.83%                 |                            | 1.45  |  |  |  |
| R-value Operating grants   | CFO       | 226 487<br>609.00 | 204 674<br>839.00 | 9.63%                  |                            | 2.90  |  |  |  |
| R-value debt service payments (i.e. interest + redemption) due within financial year         | CFO       | 51 603<br>338.00  | 246 801<br>574.00 | -378.27%               |                            |       |  |  |  |
| % revenue generated through services (R-value revenue from services / R-value total revenue) | CFO       | 45.00             | 56.00             | -24.44%                |                            |       |  |  |  |
| % Revenue from grants  | CFO       | 39.00             | 204 674<br>839.00 | -<br>524807179.49<br>% |                            |       |  |  |  |
| Reporting  | CFO       | 39.00             | 204 674<br>839.00 | 524807179.49<br>%      |                            |       |  |  |  |
| R-value MIG funding / R-Value Capital budget as %  | CFO       | 22.40             | 28.00             | -25.00%                |                            |       |  |  |  |
| % of income from Agency services (R-value income from agency services / of total revenue     | CFO       | 5.60              | 2.00              | 64.29%                 |                            | 1.00  |  |  |  |
| % equitable share received   | CFO       | 100.00            | 100.00            | 0.00%                  |                            | 3.00  |  |  |  |

| Table 14: KPIs for increasing financial vi   | ability     |                   |                   |                |   |       |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|---|-------|
|  | <del></del> |                   | Financial \       | /ear 2009/2010 |   |       |
| КРІ  | Owne<br>r   | Annual Target     | Annual Actual     | Deviation      | Reason<br>for<br>Deviation                                    | Score |
| % of Loan amount utilised for capital projects   | CFO         | 100.00            | 0.00              | 100.00%        |   | 0w    |
| R-value total outstanding service debtors  | CFO         | Reporting<br>Only | 175 300<br>314.00 | NA             |   | NA    |
| R-value annual revenue actually received for services  | CFO         | Reporting<br>Only | 290 785<br>843.00 | NA             |   | NA    |
| Average % payment rate for municipal area  | CFO         | 90.00             | 71.00             | 21.11%         |   | 1.65  |
| Reporting  | CFO         | 90.00             | 71.00             | 21.11%         |   | 1.65  |
| R-value total debts written off annually   | CFO         | 10 000<br>000.00  | 12 496<br>020.00  | -24.96%        |   |       |
| Reporting  | CFO         | 10 000<br>000.00  | 12 496<br>020.00  | -24.96%        |   |       |
| % variance from annual Budget process plan   | CFO         | 10.00             | 10.00             | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |
| % Capital Budget actually spent on capital projects identified for financial year in the IDP                 | CFO         | 100.00            | 100.00            | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |
| % of capital budget spent  | CFO         | 100.00            | 100.00            | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |
| Reporting  | CFO         | 100.00            | 100.00            | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |
| % of budget allocated for training and development (SDP)   | CFO         | 0.17              | 0.12              | 29.41%         |   | 2.71  |
| % of departmental budget spent   | PED         | 100.00            | 80.00             | 20.00%         | Cash<br>flow<br>problems<br>and some<br>activities<br>blocked | 2.75  |
| % Operating budget for Councillor<br>allowances (Councillor allowances<br>budgeted / total operating budget) | CFO         | 3.10              | 3.10              | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |
| % General expenses budget / Operating expenses budget  | CFO         | 12.90             | 13.30             | -3.10%         |   | 3.04  |
| % of budget allocated for free basic services  | CFO         | 11.00             | 11.00             | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |
| % of municipal budget spent  | CFO         | Reporting<br>Only | 102.00            | NA             |   | NA    |
| % of departmental budget spent   | Corp        | 100.00            | 78.00             | 22.00%         |   | 2.73  |
|  | 1           | I.                | ı                 |                | -1  |       |

| Table 14: KPIs for increasing financial viability   |           |               |               |                |   |       |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---|-------|--|--|--|
|   |           |               | Financial '   | Year 2009/2010 |   |       |  |  |  |
| КРІ   | Owne<br>r | Annual Target | Annual Actual | Deviation      | Reason<br>for<br>Deviation  | Score |  |  |  |
| % of departmental budget spent  | ESD       | 100.00        | 120.00        | -20.00%        | The budget is not enough to cover the actual activities                               | 3.25  |  |  |  |
| % of departmental budget spent  | EED       | 100.00        | 97.16         | 2.84%          |   | 2.96  |  |  |  |
| % of departmental budget spent  | CSD       | 100.00        | 100.00        | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |  |  |  |
| % of departmental queries arising from<br>previous audit report attended to by the end<br>of the financial year | PED       | 100.00        | 100.00        | 0.00%          | All queries attended  | 3.00  |  |  |  |
| % Financial statements audited by AG by Nov every year  | CFO       | 100.00        | 100.00        | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |  |  |  |
| % of departmental queries arising from<br>previous audit report attended to by the end<br>of the financial year | CFO       | 100.00        | 100.00        | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |  |  |  |
| % of departmental queries arising from<br>previous audit report attended to by the end<br>of the financial year | Corp      | 100.00        | 100.00        | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |  |  |  |
| % of departmental queries arising from previous audit report attended to by the end of the financial year       | ESD       | 100.00        | 75.00         | 25.00%         | Audit queries are attended to and rectified upon receipt and also as ongoing process. | 1.58  |  |  |  |
| % of departmental queries arising from<br>previous audit report attended to by the end<br>of the financial year | EED       | 100.00        | 100.00        | 0.00%          | No<br>queries<br>noted  | 0w    |  |  |  |
| % of departmental queries arising from<br>previous audit report attended to by the end<br>of the financial year | CSD       | 100.00        | 100.00        | 0.00%          |   | 3.00  |  |  |  |
| % GRAP compliance (asset register)  | CFO       | 70.00         | 100.00        | -42.86%        |   |       |  |  |  |

| Table 14: KPIs for increasing financial viability          |           |                          |               |           |                            |       |
|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------|
|  |           | Financial Year 2009/2010 |               |           |                            |       |
| КРІ  | Owne<br>r | Annual Target            | Annual Actual | Deviation | Reason<br>for<br>Deviation | Score |
| %of SCM reports submitted to council and national treasury | CFO       | 100.00                   | 100.00        | 0.00%     |                            | 1.00  |
| Total R-value of contracts awarded during 2009/10          | CFO       | 57 694<br>293.00         | 24,980,567    |           |                            |       |

#### 2.3.3 Constraints

The major constraints in relation to Good governance, Financial Viability and Public Participation are as follows:

- Non-adherence to submission timeframes to comply reporting timeframes set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the Municipal Systems Act (MSA).
- Human resource constraints to cascade the PMS to all staff levels.
- Credit control in areas where we do not supply electricity
- Culture of non-payment for services such as the non-payment of accounts by National and Provincial Departments
- Human Resource constraints to roll-out the Community Based Planning (CBP) programme.

# 3. Human Resource and Organisational Development

#### 3.1 Introduction

The mission of the Human Resources Division is to effectively manage the rendering of Human Resources advisory and support services to Council and internal/external clients through the following functions:

- Personnel Administration
- Personnel Provisioning & Employment Equity
- Training, Education and Development
- Labour Relations
- Organizational Development
- Occupational Health & Safety

#### **Achievements**

- New aligned organogram compiled for the amalgamated Water & Sewerage function.
- Comprehensive skills audit conducted for all staff; including DWAE staff.
- Skills audit data analyzed and report drafted/submitted.
- WSP compiled by using electronic data from comprehensive Skills Audit.
- Update of HR Ringfencing for RED 6 was done.
- Money sourced from LG Seta for ABET programme (130 learners).
- Smooth implementation of stipends for 340 ward committee members.
- Preparatory work done for implementation of TASK Job Evaluation outcome.
- Tax numbers were obtained for all staff & captured
- Addresses (residential & postal) were captured on PAYDAY for all staff.
- Employment Equity Project sustained with focus on gender & disability.
- Local Labour Forum (LLF) sustained.
- Sustained the OHS Management System and conducted OHS Risk Assessment.

- Two successful Employee Wellness Days conducted.
- Continue the process of HR Policy review.
- Mr. Tienus Visser received the IMPSA HR Practitioner of the Year Award for 2009 and Ms Granny Matsaung the Norlanga Branch HR Practitioner of the Year Award for 2010.

### Challenges

- Filling of essential & critical vacancies due to financial constraints.
- Planning for smooth integration of DWAE Water & Sewerage Staff.
- Implementation of more learner ships.
- Sourcing of more funding for education, training & development.
- Lack of office space and inadequate HR Archive.
- Finalizing a HR Strategy.
- Implementation of the TASK Job Evaluation outcome.
- Cash flow that constrains the conducting of training as per WSP.

# 3.2 Organisational restructuring and recruitment

A comprehensive organogram (see Annexure A) review took place during 2009 to, inter alia, cater for the, to be, amalgamated Water & Sewerage function with effect from 1 December 2009. However, a decision was taken that the staff of the Department of Water Affairs & Environment (DWAE) will only be transferred to the Mopani District Municipality (MDM); which is the Water Services Authority (WSA). This resulted in the revised organogram not being approved by Council for implementation. Where ad hoc amendments were effected, the staff establishment was updated in line with the functional structure.

As on 30 June 2010 906 positions were approved of which 611 were filled with 295 vacancies. The breakdown of the staff vacancies per department is presented in Table 15.

| Table 15: Sta                         | aff vacancie          | es per depa      | ertment, 2       | 008/09 –    | 2009/10               |                  |                  |             |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|--|
|                                       |                       | 2008             | /09              |             | 2009/10               |                  |                  |             |  |
| Department                            | Positions<br>Approved | Positions filled | Positions vacant | %<br>Vacant | Positions<br>Approved | Positions filled | Positions vacant | %<br>Vacant |  |
| Municipal<br>Manager                  | 16                    | 9                | 7                | 43.8        | 19                    | 12               | 7                | 36.8        |  |
| Planning &<br>Economic<br>Development | 24                    | 15               | 9                | 37.5        | 21                    | 15               | 6                | 28.5        |  |
| Finance                               | 75                    | 50               | 25               | 33.3        | 75                    | 50               | 25               | 33.3        |  |
| Corporate<br>Services                 | 71                    | 47               | 24               | 33.8        | 71                    | 47               | 24               | 33.8        |  |
| Engineering<br>Services               | 258                   | 154              | 104              | 40.3        | 258                   | 158              | 100              | 38.7        |  |
| Community<br>Services                 | 341                   | 233              | 108              | 31.7        | 341                   | 238              | 103              | 30.2        |  |
| Electrical<br>Engineering             | 121                   | 99               | 22               | 18          | 121                   | 91               | 30               | 24.7        |  |
| Total                                 | 906                   | 607              | 299              | 33          | 906                   | 611              | 295              | 32.5        |  |

Fifty (50) employees were engaged on a permanent basis for the 2009/2010 financial year; whilst 47 employees' services where terminated. Table 16 reflects a breakdown of the reasons for termination:

| Table 16: Breakdov | Table 16: Breakdown of termination, 2009/2010 |                         |           |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Resignation        | Deceased                                      | Pension & medical unfit | Dismissed |  |  |  |  |
| 11                 | 9   | 24                      | 3         |  |  |  |  |

As far as Task Job Evaluation is concerned, it can be indicated that Greater Tzaneen Municipality submitted it's duly signed job descriptions for evaluation by the Regional Job Evaluation Committee on the 30 March 2006. A Final Outcomes Report (FOR) after moderation

by the National Moderation Committee (NMC) was received on 6 December 2007. Implementation of the outcome could not be done as the grading and wage/salary structuring were not finalized. Due to many problems that were experienced; the matter of implementation dragged on until April 2010 when the national strike forced the parties back to the negotiation table which resulted in the Categorization and Job Evaluation Wage Curves Collective Agreement being signed on 21 April 2010 for implementation with effect from 1 July 2010. In terms of the categorization Greater Tzaneen Municipality was determined to be a Grade 4 municipality. However, due to inaccurate data used in the weighting of the criteria for equitable share income, an appeal was lodged on 7 June 2010 against the categorization. A response was still being awaited during the period under review.

### **Employees per occupational category**

The following table indicates the workforce profile as per occupational category:

| Table 17: Workfor   | ce Pr | ofile <sub>J</sub> | per oc | cupat  | ional c | atego | ry |                     |      |        |     |
|---|-------|--------------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|----|---------------------|------|--------|-----|
| Occupational Levels   | Male  |                    |        | Female |         |       |    | Foreign<br>National |      | TOTAL  |     |
|   | A     | С                  | I      | W      | A       | С     | I  | W                   | Male | Female |     |
| Top management  | 3     | 0                  | 0      | 2      | 2       | 0     | 0  | 0                   | 0    | 0      | 7   |
| Senior management   | 12    | 0                  | 0      | 13     | 1       | 0     | 0  | 2                   | 0    | 0      | 28  |
| Professionally<br>qualified and<br>experienced specialists<br>and mid-management  | 13    | 1                  | 0      | 6      | 5       | 0     | 0  | 6                   | 0    | 0      | 31  |
| Skilled technical and<br>academically qualified<br>workers, junior<br>management,<br>supervisors, foremen,<br>and superintendents | 62    | 0                  | 0      | 14     | 77      | 3     | 2  | 20                  | 0    | 0      | 178 |
| Semi-skilled and<br>discretionary decision<br>making  | 98    | 0                  | 0      | 0      | 9       | 0     | 0  | 0                   | 0    | 0      | 107 |

| Table 17: Workfor Occupational Levels | Male |   | er oc | cupati | Femalo |   | y |    | Foreign<br>National |        | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------------|------|---|-------|--------|--------|---|---|----|---------------------|--------|-------|
|                                       | A    | С | I     | W      | A      | С | I | W  | Male                | Female |       |
| Unskilled and defined decision making | 194  | 0 | 1     | 4      | 61     | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0                   | 0      | 260   |
| TOTAL<br>PERMANENT                    | 382  | 1 | 1     | 39     | 155    | 3 | 2 | 28 | 0                   | 0      | 611   |

#### **Labour Relations**

Sound labour relations are being maintained with organized labour. The Local Labour Forum (LLF) is functioning well and nine meetings of the Forum took place over the period under review. A national strike on, inter alia, the wage/salary dispute and in particular the demands for the implementation of TASK Job Evaluation as well as the outlaw of the legal fraternity from the disciplinary process took place form 13 April 2010 to 21 April 2010. Both IMATU and SAMWU partook in the strike and an average 186 workers strike per day over the seven day period. The total lost of income of the workers was in the order of R500 000.

### **Employee Administration**

A high standard of leave administration was maintained and Table 18 reflects a breakdown of the leave days recorded:

| Table 18: Leave days recorded 2009/10 |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type of service                       | Days recorded |  |  |  |  |  |
| Study Leave                           | 469           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leave Sold                            | 2 897         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long service leave sold               | 1 045         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special leave                         | 490           |  |  |  |  |  |

| Table 18: Leave days reco   | rded 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Vacation leave              | 9 203        |
| Family responsibility leave | 554          |
| Sport                       | 205          |
| Sick leave                  | 3 100        |

An array of other personnel administration services were conducted for staff and ex-staff. The following table (Table 19) is an indication of the services rendered:

| Table 19: Service provision with regard to other personnel administration during 2009/2010 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Type of service  | Number of cases |  |  |  |  |
| Paying work outside Council approved   | 7               |  |  |  |  |
| Employees declaring interest   | 32              |  |  |  |  |
| Councilors declaring interest  | 11              |  |  |  |  |
| Personnel files maintained   | 2 018           |  |  |  |  |
| Permanent entrants engaged   | 50              |  |  |  |  |
| Temporary/casual staff engaged   | 46              |  |  |  |  |
| Students engaged   | 10              |  |  |  |  |
| Number of exists administered  | 47              |  |  |  |  |
| Long Service Awards made   | 11              |  |  |  |  |
| Advertisements prepared & placed   | 66              |  |  |  |  |
| Short listing meetings held  | 66              |  |  |  |  |
| Interviews held  | 66              |  |  |  |  |
| Probations approved  | 49              |  |  |  |  |
| Disciplinary cases recorded  | 21              |  |  |  |  |
| Grievances recorded  | 3               |  |  |  |  |
| Job descriptions maintained  | 46              |  |  |  |  |

### 3.3 Institutional Transformation

An Employment Equity Consultative Forum (EECF) is in place as per the requirements of the Employment Equity Act, Act No. 55 of 1998. This Forum is functioning well and gathered at least three times annually. The Forum consisted of representatives from Council, organized labour and the five occupational categories for the designated and non-designated groupings, respectively. Vacancies on the Forum were filled and representatives were trained on Employment Equity (EE) matters by a representative of the Department of Labour (DOL). It is the task of the EECF to oversee the EE Project. Table 20 reflects the population group of employees for 2008/09 & 2009/10.

| Table 20: Population group of employees, 2008/09 & 2009/10 |        |        |           |      |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------|--------|-----------|------|--|--|--|--|
|  | 200    | 8/2009 | 2009/2010 |      |  |  |  |  |
| Population group   | Number | %      | Number    | %    |  |  |  |  |
| Black  | 537    | 88.5   | 539       | 88.2 |  |  |  |  |
| White  | 63     | 10.3   | 65        | 10.6 |  |  |  |  |
| Coloured   | 4      | 0.7    | 4         | 0.7  |  |  |  |  |
| Indian   | 3      | 0.5    | 3         | 0.5  |  |  |  |  |
| Total  | 607    | 100    | 611       | 100  |  |  |  |  |

Table 21 indicates the gender profile of the workforce for 2008/09 & 2009/10.

| Table 21: Gend | Table 21: Gender profile, 2008/09 & 2009/10 |                     |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|---------------------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                | 2008/2                                      | 2008/2009 2009/2010 |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gender         | Number                                      | %                   | Number | %    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male           | 434   | 71%                 | 427    | 69.9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female         | 173   | 29%                 | 184    | 30.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total          | 607   | 100%                | 611    | 100  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 22 gives an indication of the designated group as a percentage of the total employees per occupational category since the start of the EE Project.

| Category                             | September 1996   |                        | September 2002     |                        | September          | r <b>2009</b>            | June /2010         |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
|                                      | Total employee s | % Designated Employees | Total<br>Employees | % Designated Employees | Total<br>Employees | %Designated<br>Employees | Total<br>Employees | % Designated Employees |
| Top<br>Management<br>(Levels 0-3)    | 17               | 0%                     | 21                 | 52.3%                  | 26                 | 61.5%                    | 28                 | 64.2%                  |
| Middle<br>Management<br>(Levels 4-6) | 47               | 31.9%                  | 89                 | 53.9%                  | 97                 | 81.4%                    | 97                 | 82.4%                  |
| Supervisory<br>(Levels 7-9)          | 53               | 64%                    | 64                 | 82.8%                  | 100                | 96%                      | 104                | 96.1%                  |
| Operational (Levels10-15)            | 62               | 100%                   | 144                | 95.1%                  | 146                | 97.9%                    | 140                | 97.8%                  |
| Labourers<br>(Levels16-17)           | 299              | 100%                   | 235                | 99.5%                  | 246                | 99.1%                    | 242                | 99.1%                  |

In the top management category the percentage of designated employees as on 1 September 2009 increased from 61.5% to 64.2% as on 30 June 2010. This is below the target of 85% for 2009/2010 for that level. In the middle management category the percentage of designated employees as on 1 September 2009 increased from 81.4% to 82.4% as on 30 June 2010. The target for this group is 85% for 2009/2010. On the supervisory category the percentage of designated employees as on 1 September 2009 increased slightly from 96% to 96.1% as on 30 June 2010. The target for this group (85%) was already reached and the best and/or disabled candidates must be appointed. On the operational category the "non-designated" group must be accommodated and insignificant progress of only .1% i.e. from 97.9% to 97.8% from 1 September 2009 to 30 June 2010 was made. The target that was set at 8% "non-designated" employees for end June 2010 was not achieved. On the labourer category the "non-designated" grouping must also be accommodated and no progress was made at all as the percentage non-designated employees still stood on .9% on 30 June 2010 against a target of 8%.

### **Gender Perspective**

Table 23 gives a perspective of progress and/or lack thereof with gender advancement.

| Category                             | As on 01/09/1996 |                        | As on 01/09/2002   |                        | As on 01/09/2      | 2009                     | As on 30/06/2      | As on 30/06/2010       |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
|                                      | Total employee s | % Designated Employees | Total<br>Employees | % Designated Employees | Total<br>Employees | %Designated<br>Employees | Total<br>Employees | % Designated Employees |  |
| Top<br>Management<br>(Levels 0-3)    | 17               | 0%                     | 21                 | 14.2%                  | 26                 | 15.3%                    | 28                 | 17.8%                  |  |
| Middle<br>Management<br>(Levels 4-6) | 47               | 27.6%                  | 89                 | 25.8%                  | 97                 | 38.1%                    | 97                 | 40.2%                  |  |
| Supervisory<br>(Levels 7-9)          | 53               | 60.3%                  | 64                 | 57.8%                  | 100                | 63%                      | 104                | 61.5%                  |  |
| Operational (Levels10-15)            | 62               | 4%                     | 144                | 4.2%                   | 146                | 15%                      | 140                | 15.7%                  |  |
| Labourers (Levels16-17)              | 299              | 4%                     | 235                | 12.7%                  | 246                | 20.7%                    | 242                | 22.3%                  |  |

Overall gender improved from 4% to 30.1% over the period 1 September 1996 to 30 June 2010; which must be benchmarked against a 51/49 ratio. On the top management category the position of women improved from 15.3% as on 1 September 2009 to 17.8% as on 30 June 2010. This is well below the target of 40% that was set for women for 2009/2010. On the middle management category the percentage women increased from 38.1% as on 1 September 2009 to 40.2% as on 30 June 2010. This is 4.8% below the target of 45% that was set for women in this category. On the supervisory category the 63% women as on 1 September 2009 dropped to 61.5% as on 30 June 2010; which is still higher than the 52% target for women for 2009/2010. Women are thus over represented in this category. On the operational category the percentage women increased from 15% as on 1 September 2009 to 15.7% as on 30 June 2010. The target for women in this category is 40% for 2009/2010. As on 1 September 2009 there were 20.7% women in the labourer category, which improved to 22.3%. However, this is still far from the 45% that was set as target for women for 2009/2010 for this category.

Table 24 reflects the position of otherwise abled employees as a percentage of total employees per occupational category.

| Category                             | As on 01/09/1996 |                        | As on 01/09/2002   |                        | As on 01/09/       | As on 01/09/2009         |                    | As on 30/06/2010       |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
|                                      | Total employee s | % Designated Employees | Total<br>Employees | % Designated Employees | Total<br>Employees | %Designated<br>Employees | Total<br>Employees | % Designated Employees |  |
| Top<br>Management<br>(Levels 0-3)    | 17               | 0%                     | 21                 | 0%                     | 26                 | 0%                       | 28                 | 3.4%                   |  |
| Middle<br>Management<br>(Levels 4-6) | 47               | 0%                     | 89                 | 0%                     | 97                 | 3.0%                     | 97                 | 3.0%                   |  |
| Supervisory<br>(Levels 7-9)          | 53               | 1.8%                   | 64                 | 6.2%                   | 100                | 3%                       | 104                | 2.9%                   |  |
| Operational (Levels10-15)            | 62               | 0%                     | 144                | 0%                     | 146                | 0%                       | 140                | 0.7%                   |  |
| Labourers (Levels16-17)              | 299              | 0%                     | 235                | 0%                     | 246                | 1.6%                     | 242                | 1.6%                   |  |

As on 30 June 2010 there were only 11 officials in the employ who were classified as disabled. Overall seen there were only 1.7% otherwise abled employees in service seen against a benchmark of 2% for the Public Sector.

# Performance Management of employees

During the 2009/10 financial year the Performance Management system only included the following employees:

- Municipal Manager (Post level 1)
- Directors (Post level 2)
- Managers (Post level 3)

The individual performance assessments for the 2009/10 financial year were concluded in January of 2011 with only one employee qualifying for a performance bonus. The Performance

Management Policy has been amended to provide for an incentive system for all the other staff members as well. The PMS will therefore be phased in for all levels of staff as soon as the policy is approved by Council.

# 3.4 Capacity Building

The Greater Tzaneen Municipality conforms to the legislative requirement of the Skills Development Act, 1998. The submission of the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) for the 2009/2010 financial year to the Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) and the implementation thereof confirms compliance to the above legislation. During the 2009/2010 financial year Council approved a budget of R834 725.00 for implementation of the Workplace Skills Plan. The budget was solely for, among others, to finance training interventions which were identified to close the skills gap in the Municipality. The Declaration of Intent (DOI) was again submitted to the LGSETA for funding for the training of employees on Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET), and the request was acceded to.

With the assistance of a Service Provider a comprehensive skills audit was done during 2009 for all staff, including the prospective 200 staff from the Department of Water Affairs and Environment that was to be transferred to Greater Tzaneen Municipality. The report on the Skills Audit for Greater Tzaneen Municipality shows the following:

- 21% of the staff has no schooling (illiterate).
- 46% has below Grade 9 school level.
- 52% of all employees hold a NQF 4 (Gr 12 or equivalent) or higher qualifications.

The Qualifications Profile is presented in **Annexure B**. The training needs ranges from the most basic training, such as:

- Functional literacy,
- Basic maintenance skills,
- Specialized functional training

The following 15 high priority training needs, as per the skills audit results, were identified:

- Advanced computer MS Word, Power Point, Excel
- Interpersonal Skills
- Electrical
- In-service staff supervision
- ProMis
- Management Skills
- Supervisory Management Skills
- Project Management
- Communication Skills
- Artisan
- Water Quality Management Supervisory and Management
- Garden maintenance
- Welding
- Trade Test
- Driver

In terms of the implementation of learnerships, the Local Government Accounting Certificate which was implemented in partnership with the LGSETA and the Provincial Department of Local Government and Housing has been successfully concluded. The Association of Accounting Technicians – South Africa (AAT-SA) conducted assessment of the programme and two officials were certified competent and graduated on 26 November 2010. The first intake of three Executive Leadership Management Development Programme learners has concluded the programme successfully. The second intake of two middle managers has started with the programme during October 2010 and will be concluded in May 2011. Plans are underway to fast track implementation of Motor Mechanic, Plumbing and Electricity trademenships for the unemployed youth in partnership with the Ramalema Non-Governmental Organization. Thirty eight (38) unemployed youth from the Greater Tzaneen Area has been earmarked. Other training programmes that were attended by staff members are presented in Table 25.

| Tabl | Table 25: Number of staff per training programme (2009/10) |                          |  |  |
|------|--|--------------------------|--|--|
| No   | Programme  | Number of Staff attended |  |  |
| 1    | Risk Assessment  | 21                       |  |  |
| 2    | Media Leadership   | 1                        |  |  |
| 3    | Apprenticeship: Electrical                                 | 2                        |  |  |
| 4    | Contract Management  | 1                        |  |  |
| 5    | Employment Equity  | 1                        |  |  |
| 6    | Minute Taking & Report Writing                             | 1                        |  |  |
| 7    | Municipal Institutional Plans                              | 1                        |  |  |
| 8    | Managing LED   | 1                        |  |  |
| 9    | Pump Operation   | 2                        |  |  |
| 10   | Archives Programme   | 4                        |  |  |
| 11   | Customer Care  | 3                        |  |  |
| 12   | Line Inspection  | 10                       |  |  |
| 13   | Laboratory System  | 1                        |  |  |
| 14   | Switchgears & Transformers Maintenance                     | 4                        |  |  |
| 15   | Chairing Disciplinary Hearings                             | 3                        |  |  |
| 16   | Certificate Programme in Management                        |                          |  |  |
|      | Development  | 3                        |  |  |
| 17   | Monitoring & Evaluation                                    | 4                        |  |  |
| 18   | Making the Right Decision                                  | 1                        |  |  |
| 19   | Induction  | 37                       |  |  |
| 20   | Safety Awareness   | 36                       |  |  |
| 21   | Practical Marketing Skills (Unemployed)                    | 8                        |  |  |

Staff retention management has become one of the top priorities of strategic planning as the Greater Tzaneen Municipality - as other organizations – endeavours to recruit and select the best candidates to join the Municipality through focused recruitment and selection efforts. The further challenge then is to promote and/or retain the services of those employees who are already employed; especially those whose skills are crucial to the Municipality. Promotion is presently being done by means of internal advertisements for promotion purposes only and by giving preference to internal candidates with the necessary relative potential. For the year under review 14 employees were promoted. A Career Management and Retention Policy were drafted through the structures for approval. However, the item was referred back for further interrogation and will serve in the next financial year.

## 3.5 Occupational Health and Safety

#### **Achievements:**

Greater Tzaneen Municipality was given a contravention notice by the Department of Labour Inspectorate during February 2009 for failing to comply with the requirements of Section 8(1) of the OHS Act. During 29 and 30 March 2010, the Risk Assessment was conducted by the Occupational Health and Safety Risk Assessor from the company, CONOSH, recommended by the Department of Labour as the body that accredits all the Approved Inspection Authorities (AIA's). During the assessment, hazards were identified and recommendations were put in place in order to create a workplace that is safe and without risk to the health and safety of employees. These hazards were also reported by the Occupational Health and Safety Officer to relevant Directors.

The achievements can be summarized as follows:

- Inspections For the 2009/2010 financial year 532 inspections were conducted to ensure compliance with the OHS Act. The inspection process is a one way process of monitoring Council workstations in order to minimize risks and hazards attached to various activities.
- Construction Work (Construction Regulation, 2003) Health and Safety specifications has been drawn up and submitted to the Supply Chain Management Unit for inclusion in all bid documents for construction work together with the Memorandum of Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the OHS Act to be signed by the successful bidder. The two units Human Resources and Supply Chain Management work closely and this make it easier for the OHS Officer to monitor and inspect contractors performing Council work.
- Fire extinguishers (Vessel under Pressure Regulations: Reg. 1, 11, 13 and 14)- Fire extinguishers are tested and serviced according to the requirements of the regulations as well as Safety Standards incorporated as such under Section 44 of the OHS Act of 1993.

- First Aid facilities (General Safety Regulations- Reg. 3) During 2009/2010, 75 first aid kits were purchased for all workstations to ensure compliance with GSR 3. This is also the reason for the drop in the large number of incidents.
- OHS Training The OHS Officer initiated the training of <u>57</u> fire marshals during 2009/2010 financial year as a backup mechanisms so that they can assist fellow employees should another fire starts anywhere on Council properties.
- Health and Safety representatives (Section 17 and 18 of the OHS Act) The term of appointment of all Health and Safety representatives expired at the end of June 2010. The period of their office is two years as stipulated in the OHS Act. The new representatives were elected from the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2010. Health and Safety Representative committees were formed and co-ordinated by the OHS Officer(in terms of section 17 of the OHS Act) were all the representatives meet monthly with the OHS Officer to discuss OHS matters at their workstations and this worked very well as it encourages them to conduct inspections monthly and to give feed back during committee meetings.
- Health and Safety committees (Section 19 and 20 of the OHS Act) 16 committee meetings were held during 2009/2010. The number increased from 14 to 16 as compared to 2008/2009 because of the Health and Safety Representatives committee formed during January 2008. Management and/or delegates from departments continued to be part of their departmental meetings and this resulted in their Committees to work effectively and efficiently and them being up to date with OHS matters within their Division. Training on the OHS Act and roles and responsibilities of management was held during August 2008 which 35 delegates comprising of Managers, Directors, and Supervisors attended. Another training session must be held in the new financial year 2010/2011 as the certificates are valid for two years only.
- Occupational Injuries and Diseases Reported (COIDA of 1993) For the period 1 July 2009 to 30 June 2010 a total number of 9 injuries were reported. The number of injuries was reduced by 4 as compared to the same period of 2008/2009 .In 2008/2009 it was 13. Man-hours lost due to injuries on duty are 152.3. The number is lower as compared to

the same period 2008/2009 (The figure then was 441.15). Please note that these hours are not Disabling Incident Frequency Rate (DIFR), but hours lost directly due to injured employees not being able to perform their tasks (hours of IOD's and sick leave).

### **Challenges:**

During the risk assessment which was conducted during March 2010, the following was identified as hazards which are risky and it was recommended that it be rectified in order to create a workplace that is safe and without risk to the health and safety of employees. Challenges are that even to date no response and/or implementation of problems identified below were taken into consideration by relevant Departments:

- The conditions of ablution facilities to a majority of Council's workstations are deteriorating and in a bad state; especially to employees who work at public toilets. Some does not have showers, change rooms (males and females share) and even dining facilities. These employees work with biological agents that can cause terrible diseases. They need to have these facilities to eliminate or minimize transmissions (Facilities Regulation 2(1-5), Regulation 3(1-3), Regulation 4(1-3), Regulation 5(1-2), Regulation 8(1) and Regulation 9).
- OHS Act training: Roles and responsibilities of employees.
- Machine operators training.
- Due to high heat at Tzaneen, heat stress is also identified as a hazard which could lower productivity amongst employees leading to nausea and even drowsiness that could lead in it being an Occupational Disease (Environmental Regulation 5). Amongst heat measurements that were taken, Licensing Section (Tzaneen Civic Centre) and Lenyenye plumbing at supervisor's office came out extremely high and it was recommended that air conditioners be installed at these places. There is also a Council resolution stating that safety glasses as well as air conditioners be installed at Licensing, but to date nothing has happened.
- At Haenertsburg Library sleeping camp, there is no electricity installed and employees uses candles as source of light and candles can cause fire.

- Council does not have a Medical Surveillance Plan and a majority of the departments within Council does not have safe or standard work procedures. It was recommended that such plans be put in place so that employees could be sent for medical check ups and procedures be developed thereafter.
- Employees at the sewage plant share sleeping quarters (males and females). They also share the toilets and do not have dinning facilities.
- Oils spillages that contaminate the soil at the workshop (Tzaneen Power Station) need to be looked into by means of installing oil bays as it also contravenes the environmental legislation.
- Bath rooms and toilets at Parks, Tzaneen do not comply with the requirements of the OHS Act and it is three years now since this issue has been reported with no action being taken. There is no privacy at all in this facility.

### Fire precaution and means of egress (Environmental Regulation for Workplaces – Reg. 9)

- Emergency conditions as reported in the previous OHS reports i.e. 2004/2005, 2005/2006, 2006/2007, 2007/2008, 2008/2009 and 2009/2010 have not yet been attended to. The Engineering Services Department was tasked to ensure that emergency stairs are developed at the wing of the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Municipal Manager's and PED departments, but to date nothing have been done. Cases of people being trapped in buildings due to lack of emergency exits are common these days and it is better to prevent it before a real situation occurs. This issue has being reported for the past five years, this is the sixth year and it is recommended that it be attended to since it is a contravention of the Act. The incident at Paarl, Cape Town where nine people died inside a building that caught fire, should serve as a caution for Council.
- An evacuation plan have being drafted and approved, but not practically tested yet due to lack of emergency exits and means of communication. This is a long over due matter and this plan need to be practically tested as required in terms of the OHS Act, so that everyone will know what to do in case there is a bomb threat, fire, armed robbery, etc. For the plan to be tested, a proper working intercom is needed, emergency stairs as

- indicated above needs to be developed and Council must not wait for a real situation to happen before doing the correct thing.
- On two occasions our Library nearly caught fire due to failure of electrical starter motors. There are no smoke detectors and the fire alarms are not working. Luckily the incidents happened during the day. Should it have happened at night Council could have lost millions of assents; including the building.

### Ablution facilities (Facilities Regulation 2, 3, and 4) -

- Unfortunately, the conditions as reported in the previous reports (financial years 2004/2005/, 2005/2006, 2006/2007, 2007/2009, 2008/2009) still exist.
- As reported in the previous reports, these ablution facilities are deteriorating and some
  do not have the necessary facilities to cater for both sexes (males and females),
  including dining facilities. (At some stations employees eat in the toilets, workshops,
  etc, due to not having dining facilities). Although some have been renovated, it
  continues to deteriorate since it is not kept in a clean and good state since there is no one
  responsible for cleaning.
- Ablution facilities at Tzaneen parks were previously not designed to accommodate the employees it is currently having i.e. it was designed only for males but since females employees are employed at Parks, there is a need for the structure to be altered. Besides being in a bad state there are no doors at the entrance of both toilets and female employees pass in front of male toilets when going to their showers. This makes them not to be encouraged to take a shower after work as they see that they violate male's privacy. The matter has been reported for the past four financial years with no response.

#### *Sleeping quarters (Facilities Regulation 8(1) of the OHS Act) -*

Employees at Tzaneen Sewage plant are compromising their privacy and dignity by sharing inadequately provided sleeping quarters, i.e. male and female employees have to sleep and/or rest in one room. This has become a work related problem affecting not only work performance,

but relatives and/or families of these affected employees. Reports were sent to the Engineering Services Department to address the issue by providing adequate sleeping quarters, but no developments and/or response to date.

#### OHS Training -

- A total of 35 health and safety representatives are to be trained during the 2010/2011 financial year.
- Managers, Directors, and Supervisors must also be trained on the OHS Act roles and responsibilities during the 2010/2011 financial year.
- 30 First aiders must also be trained on first aid level one and/or two.
- Labourers are to be given OHS awareness training.

The challenges for 2009/2010 were mostly due to directors not responding to memorandums sends to their offices on non compliances. Training initiatives were hampered due to financial constrains.

# 3.6 Employee Assistance Programme

An Employee Assistance Programme (EAP) was established for Greater Tzaneen Municipality since 2004. The EAP policy and programme is being implemented and maintained by the OHS Officer and is designed to assist-

- Council in addressing productivity issues; and
- Employees in identifying and resolving personal concerns, including health, marital, family, financial, alcohol, drug, legal, emotional, stress or other personal issues that may effect job performance.

All employees are conversant as to how the programme operates and it is being used well. For the 2009/2010 financial year 179 cases were recorded on different matters. The following aspects can be highlighted:

- Debt counseling correctly 186 employees are in this programme for assistance. Debt consolidation and arrangements are being done with the help of external service providers.
- Family problems the statistics show that 58% of employees with such problems have been utilizing the programme. These employees are being assisted by referring them to social workers or psychologists / psychiatrists if the cases cannot be resolved internally.
- Illnesses Employees who are suffering from various illnesses are being assisted by referring them to doctors to identify the exact problems and to treat them accordingly.
- HIV/AIDS 2.5% of the employees are suffering from this dreaded disease; whilst 5 have passed away from it during the period under review. These employees are been assisted by linking them with support groups where they collect medication and by assisting them to live positively. They are being visited regularly at work and encouraged to eat healthy. Support is also being given to their families; especially the spouses, who are encouraged to go for testing.
- Home visits nineteen (19) home visits to those seriously ill were done during 2009/2010.

An EAP Committee is also in place and the Committee meets at least four (4) times per annum to deal with EAP matters. An annual Employee Wellness Day is being arranged with the assistance of a sponsor which was attended by not less than 429 employees/councilors during 2009/2010.

Information shared in the EAP is treated as strictly confidential and no information about individuals who use the programme is shared with other employees or the employer. A strict Code of Ethics, to protect the identification of persons using the programme, is in place.

# 3.7 Workforce expenditure

| Table 26: Councilor Allowances for 2008/09 to 2010/11(R) |            |            |            |            |  |  |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
|  | 2007/2008  | 2008/2009  | 2009/2010  | 2010/11    |  |  |
| Allowance Mayor  | 483,652    | 571,982    | 593,375    | 471,105    |  |  |
| Allowance Full time Councilors                           | 2,222,911  | 2,636,208  | 2,735,070  | 2,143,524  |  |  |
|  |            |            |            |            |  |  |
| Allowance Executive Committee                            | 1,009,197  | 1,106,802  | 1,253,539  | 971,654    |  |  |
|  |            |            |            |            |  |  |
| Allowance Other Councilors                               | 8,203,718  | 9,739,429  | 10,141,448 | 7,773,182  |  |  |
| Councilors allowance Travel                              | 0          | 0          | 0          | 4,614,623  |  |  |
| Contribution – Councilors other                          | 53,767     | 0          | 0          | 96,392     |  |  |
|  |            |            |            |            |  |  |
| Total Cost   | 11,973,245 | 14,108,421 | 14,723,432 | 16,070,480 |  |  |

| Table 27: Ser          | Table 27: Senior official's salaries and allowances, 2009/10 (R) |  |                               |                                   |                                   |                                       |                                     |
|------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Item                   | Municipal<br>Manager   | Planning & Economic Development Director | Chief<br>Financial<br>Officer | Corporate<br>Services<br>Director | Community<br>Services<br>Director | Electrical<br>Engineering<br>Director | Engineering<br>Services<br>Director |
| Base salary            | 971,114  | 714,809                                  | 416,972                       | 446 755                           | 714,809                           | 754,898                               | 476,539                             |
| Incentive<br>bonus     | 0  | 0  | 0                             |                                   |                                   |                                       |                                     |
| Annual<br>bonus        | 140,541  | 103,448                                  | 0                             | 0                                 | 103,448                           | 109,250                               | 53,883                              |
| UIF                    | 1,497  | 1,497                                    | 873                           | 998                               | 1,497                             | 1,497                                 | 999                                 |
| Seta                   | 11,258   | 7,055                                    | 3,653                         | 3 967                             | 7,778                             | 7,826                                 | 4,609                               |
| Telephone<br>Allowance | 7,500  | 6,000                                    | 6,000                         | 6 000                             | 6,000                             | 6,000                                 | 2,000                               |
| Leave redemption       | 0  | 0  | 0                             | 0                                 | 67,295                            | 85,145                                | 31,612                              |
| TOTAL                  | 1,131,956  | 832,854                                  | 427,525                       | 457,797                           | 900,873                           | 964,662                               | 569,664                             |

| Table 28: Personnel Expenditure versus the total budget, 2001/02 to 2009/10 |              |               |       |  |  |
|---|--------------|---------------|-------|--|--|
| Year  | Personnel    | Total Budget  | %     |  |  |
|   | Expenditure  |               |       |  |  |
| 2001/2002   | R 58,417,205 | R 194,824,456 | 29.98 |  |  |
| 2002/2003   | R 59,930,618 | R 204,468,743 | 29.31 |  |  |
| 2003/2004   | R 56,791,828 | R 226,609,538 | 25.06 |  |  |
| 2004/2005   | R 63,556,842 | R 274,061,622 | 23.19 |  |  |
| 2005/2006   | R 70,993,634 | R 329,631,453 | 21.54 |  |  |
| 2006/2007   | R 83,725,900 | R 303,777,315 | 27.56 |  |  |
| 2007/2008   | R 57,951,171 | R 309,987,346 | 18.69 |  |  |
| 2008/2009   | R67,646,316  | R399,323,160  | 16.94 |  |  |
| 2009/2010   | R102,415,113 | R429,143,386  | 23.87 |  |  |

The personnel cost for 2008/9 (Table 28) represent only 23.87% due to the fact that some of the personnel cost have been allocated to repairs and maintenance which consist of material, transport and labour. The personnel cost including labour cost debited out represents 30.45% of the total expenditure for the 2008/2009 financial year and 36.02% of the total expenditure for the 2009/2010 financial year. The increase from the 2008/2009 to the 2009/2010 financial year represents the provision for the post- employment health care benefit and provision for long service awards which amount to R30 865 140

| Table 29: GTM salary budget, 2007/08 - 2011/12 |            |            |            |            |            |  |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
|  | 2007/2008  | 2008/2009  | 2009/2010  | 2010/2011  | 2011/12    |  |
| Basic Scale                                    | 64,195,387 | 67,084,179 | 77,905,942 | 83,121,504 | 86,861.972 |  |
| Overtime                                       | 7,753,691  | 8,102,607  | 10,008,205 | 7,869,046  | 8,223,153  |  |
| Pensionable                                    | 7,369,932  | 7,701,579  | 9,383,333  | 9,308,894  | 9,727,794  |  |
| Allowance                                      |            |            |            |            |            |  |
| Annual Bonus                                   | 3,599,173  | 3,761,136  | 6,220,884  | 6,647,260  | 6,946,387  |  |
| Standby Allowance                              | 669,861    | 700,005    | 895,921    | 621,749    | 649,728    |  |
| Leave Payments                                 | 6,216,222  | 6,495,952  | 7,448,077  | 6,553,238  | 6,848,134  |  |
| Housing Allowance                              | 671,184    | 701,387    | 1,030,323  | 959,755    | 1,002,944  |  |
| Travel Allowance                               | 3,836,497  | 4,009,139  | 5,314,839  | 4,065,007  | 4,247,932  |  |

| Table 29: GTM salary budget, 2007/08 - 2011/12 |            |             |             |             |             |
|--|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | 2007/2008  | 2008/2009   | 2009/2010   | 2010/2011   | 2011/12     |
| Relocation<br>Allowance                        | 19,697     | 20,584      | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| Medical<br>Examination                         | 15,552     | 16,252      | 20,000      | 20,000      | 20,900      |
| Performance<br>Incentive Schemes               | 1,396,994  | 1,459,859   | 1,867,560   | 1,108,748   | 1,158,642   |
| Total (Employee related costs)                 | 95,744,190 | 100,052,679 | 120,095,084 | 120,275,201 | 125,687,585 |

| Table 30: Contributions to Pension funds and Medical Aid, 2007/08 – 2011/12 (R) |             |             |             |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CONTRIBUTIONS   | 2007/2008   | 2008/2009   | 2009/2010   | 2010/2011   | 2011/12     |
| Medical Aid Scheme  | 5,807,254   | 6,068,580   | 3,923,697   | 5,521,389   | 5,769,852   |
| Pension Schemes   | 11,123,114  | 11,623,654  | 14,165,726  | 13,965,492  | 14,593,939  |
| UIF   | 821,289     | 858,247     | 673,509     | 740,172     | 773,480     |
| Group Insurance   | 805,552     | 841,802     | 1,073,928   | 1,106,411   | 1,156,199   |
| Medical Aid   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |             |
| continued Member  |             |             |             |             |             |
| Workers   | 359,005     | 375,161     | 649,929     | 645,756     | 674,815     |
| Compensation  |             |             |             |             |             |
| Levies - Seta   | 518,228     | 541,548     | 928,605     | 1,053,236   | 1,100,632   |
| Levies – Bargaining   | 23,463      | 24,519      | 28,326      | 29,867      | 31,211      |
| Council   |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Employee Related</b>   | 19,457,905  | 20,333,511  | 21,443,720  | 23,062,323  | 24,100,128  |
| Costs - Social  |             |             |             |             |             |
| Contribution  |             |             |             |             |             |
| GRAND TOTAL   | 115,202,095 | 120,386,190 | 141,538,804 | 143,337,524 | 149,787,713 |

## 4. Financial Performance

### 4.1 Introduction

The year 2009/2010was not only the year in which the biggest event in Africa, the Fifa Soccer World Cup took place in South Africa, but it was also a year of large economic and service delivery challenges for the Country and Greater Tzaneen municipality. In this 2009/10 year the Finance Department's main objective was to supply financial administration with all guide lines as set out by Legislation and Accounting standards. For the past financial year the primary objectives for the Greater Tzaneen Financial Department was

- Credible Approved Budget with full compliance to Budget Reporting.
- GRAP compliant AFS submission on 30<sup>th</sup> August 2010
- GRAP compliant Asset Register with unbundled infrastructure
- Implementing Revenue enhancement
- Clean Audit

# 4.2 Report of the Auditor General

See Annexure C.

# 4.3 Action Plan in respect to the Auditor General Report for 2009/10

Not available yet, as the plan will only serve before Council by the end of February 2011.

### 4.4 Recommendations from the Audit Committee

None received formally.

# 4.5 Report of the Chief Financial Officer

# Outcomes of the Past Years and Current year

Table 31 presents the operating expenditure from 2004/5 to 2009/10. The graph below (Figure 2) indicates the comparison between budgeted and actual operating expenditure over the past 6 years:

| Table 31: Operating Expenditure 2004 - 2010 |             |             |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| YEAR  | BUDGET      | ACTUAL      |  |  |  |
| 2004/2005                                   | 270,218,800 | 273,261,622 |  |  |  |
| 2005/2006                                   | 293,533,474 | 329,631,453 |  |  |  |
| 2006/2007                                   | 304,739,349 | 329,472,551 |  |  |  |
| 2007/2008                                   | 331,225,571 | 333,231,173 |  |  |  |
| 2008/2009                                   | 399,323,160 | 368,815,783 |  |  |  |
| 2009/2010                                   | 495,396,965 | 516,860,033 |  |  |  |

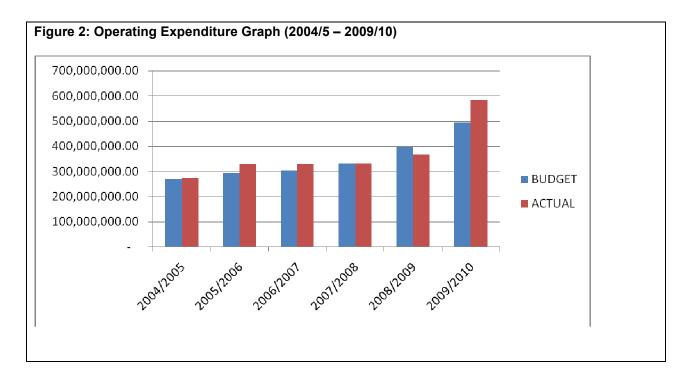
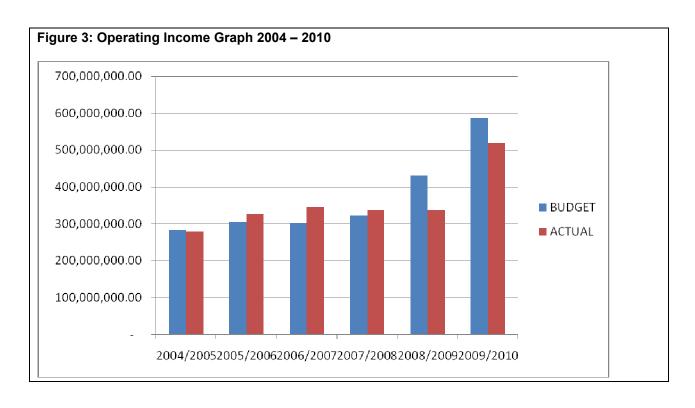


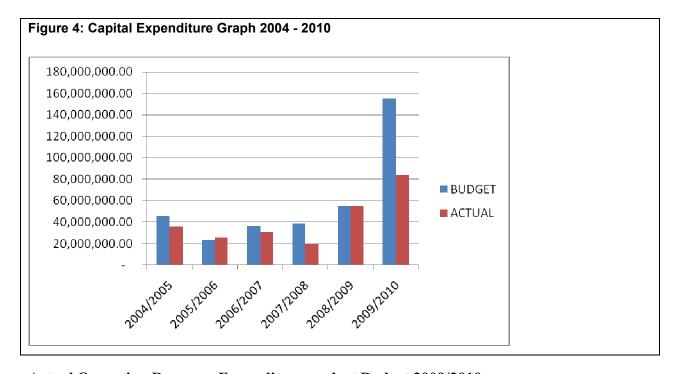
Table 32 presents the operating income from 2004/05 to 2009/10, also see Figure 3:

| Table 32: Operating Income 2004 - 2010 |             |             |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| YEAR                                   | BUDGET      | ACTUAL      |  |  |  |
| 2004/2005                              | 283,934,170 | 278,089,403 |  |  |  |
| 2005/2006                              | 304,665,997 | 325,810,839 |  |  |  |
| 2006/2007                              | 302,218,188 | 345,928,848 |  |  |  |
| 2007/2008                              | 321,808,837 | 336,481,594 |  |  |  |
| 2008/2009                              | 430,916,687 | 382,896,432 |  |  |  |
| 2009/2010                              | 586,472,838 | 527,816,223 |  |  |  |



The capital expenditure against the budget of the past 6 years is also indicated graphically below (Table 33 & Figure 4):

| Table 33: Capital Expenditure – MIG INCLUDED (2004 – 2010) |             |            |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|------------|--|--|--|
| YEAR   | BUDGET      | ACTUAL     |  |  |  |
| 2004/2005  | 45,813,859  | 35,729,703 |  |  |  |
| 2005/2006  | 23,453,033  | 25,729,847 |  |  |  |
| 2006/2007  | 36,364,059  | 30,747,402 |  |  |  |
| 2007/2008  | 38,888,000  | 19,406,629 |  |  |  |
| 2008/2009  | 54,605,000  | 54,626,953 |  |  |  |
| 2009/2010  | 154,704,450 | 84,646,163 |  |  |  |



Actual Operating Revenue, Expenditure against Budget 2009/2010:

# **Operating Revenue:**

The revenue of Greater Tzaneen Municipality is pre-dominantly raised through rates and tariffs. Grants and subsidies from National and Provincial Government constitute a relative small portion of the total revenue and thus the budget is based on a strong base of own sources.

Metered services contributed the following revenue to Greater Tzaneen Municipality during the 2009/2010 financial year:

| • | Electricity    | 34% |
|---|----------------|-----|
| • | Water          | 3%  |
| • | Refuse Removal | 3%  |
| • | Sewerage       | 1%  |

Since the 2008/2009 financial year the fair market value of a property has been applied in terms of the Property Rates Act. The Greater Tzaneen Municipal operating income was allocated as follows during 2009/10 Financial year (see Table 34):

| Revenue Source  | Budget       | Actual        |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Property rates  | R 51,760,175 | R 36,309,586  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates – penalties imposed and collection charges | R 1,500,000  | R 2,902,462   |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges   | R263,210,800 | R 239,918,950 |  |  |  |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                        | R 458,914    | R 1,072,738   |  |  |  |  |
| Interest earned – external investments                    | R 1,650,000  | R 2,144,762   |  |  |  |  |
| Interest earned – outstanding debtors                     | R 6,000,000  | R 9,188,053   |  |  |  |  |
| Fines   | R 730,707    | R 862,821     |  |  |  |  |
| Licenses and permits                                      | R 226,375    | R 376,846     |  |  |  |  |
| Income from agency services                               | R 32,743,425 | R 33,628,556  |  |  |  |  |
| Government Grants and Subsidies                           | R226,487,609 | R 190,383,208 |  |  |  |  |
| Other Revenue   | R1,075,185   | R 11,469,161  |  |  |  |  |
| Gains on disposal of property, plant & Equip              | R 1,500,000  | R -440,920    |  |  |  |  |
| Income Foregone   | R 7,784,838  | 0             |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL REVENUE   | R579,558,356 | R527,816,223  |  |  |  |  |

# **Operating Expenditure:**

The budgeted expenditure per item is as follows for the 2009/2010 financial year (see Table 35):

| Table 35: Operating expenditure per item for 2009/10 |               |               |  |
|--|---------------|---------------|--|
| Item   | Budget        | Actual        |  |
| Employee Related Costs                               | R120,095,084  | R117,919,287  |  |
| Employee Related Cost Social Contributions           | R 21,443,720  | R 51,874,390  |  |
| Employee Cost Capitalized                            | R -5,583,014  | R 0           |  |
| Employee Costs Allocated to other Operating Items    | R -66,418,216 | R -64,967,271 |  |
| Remunerations of Councillors                         | R 15,380,429  | R 14,723,432  |  |
| Bad Debts  | R 11,252,513  | R 31,158,707  |  |
| Collection Costs                                     | R 100,000     | R 616,024     |  |
| Inventory Surplus/Loss                               | R 0           | R -48,799     |  |
| Depreciation   | R 22,778,407  | R 6,264,584   |  |
| Repairs and Maintenance                              | R83,586,918   | R 96,910,010  |  |
| Interest Expense – External Borrowings               | R 14,341,706  | R 7,708,087   |  |
| Bulk Purchases                                       | R 136,663,320 | R127,160,404  |  |
| Contracted Services                                  | R 57,694,293  | R 34,475,086  |  |
| Grants & Subsidies paid                              | R 10,086,125  | R 32,272,604  |  |
| General Expenses                                     | R 63,975,680  | R 60,793,488  |  |
| EXPENDITURE TOTAL                                    | R495,396,965  | R516,860,033  |  |

### **Funding Measures:**

# **Internal Financial Recovery Plan**

At a previous Management meeting it was agreed that in order to resolve the cash flow problems which were experienced by Greater Tzaneen Municipality, quick-win interventions should be developed. It was also agreed that departments would come up with their own quick-win

suggestions to ensure that the cash flow problems are addressed by all departments. Quick-win suggestions were received and it was consolidated in the following quick-win proposal that the following issues be investigated and addressed.

#### • Personnel

- Moratorium on filling of vacant posts
- o Temporary positions to be investigated
- Overtime
- Unproductive staff
- Bonuses
- Subsistence and Travelling expenses
- Training
- Payment of bursaries
- Disposal of Municipal land/stands
- Cancellation of Recognition Day
- Credit Control and Debt collection
  - o Municipal accounts (user charges) Defaulters to be handed over for legal action.
  - o Sundry Accounts Defaulters to be handed over for legal action
- Property Rates
- Running Cost Analysis of Municipal Fleet
- Service Delivery Contracts
- Traffic Fines
- *Administration of Grants*
- Auction of Obsolete Assets
- Telephone Calls

It was also resolved that all officials should be made aware of the need to save costs in all areas. Council is also informed that the financial position of Greater Tzaneen Municipality has improved from a R21 million overdraft at 30 June 2007 to a positive bank balance of R257,085 at 30 June 2009.

### **Financial Challenges**

The challenges facing Greater Tzaneen Municipality are, inter alia, the following:

- Debt collection and Credit control
- The levying of property rates with emphases on sub-divisions and consolidations
- Recovering of all Greater Tzaneen Municipality income with emphasis on land sales
- Execution of the Internal Financial Recovery Plan.
- Implementing Revenue Enhancement Strategy.

### **Sources of Funding**

The 2009/2010 expenditure was funded as follows (see Table 36):

| Table 36: Funding sources 2009/10 |              |              |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Funding source                    | Budget       | Actual       |  |
| Grants & Subsidies                | R226 million | R190 million |  |
| Rates & Service Charges           | R315 million | R275 million |  |
| Sundry Income                     | R 39 million | R63 million  |  |
| Budgeted Revenue                  | R580 million | R528 million |  |

#### Property valuation rates tariffs and other charges

### **Property Rates**

Property rates are the only tax available to Local Authorities and the revenue is not dependant on a metered service. There is no direct relationship between the services rendered to individual ratepayers and the tax levied. Property rates are based on the valuation of the property and the tariff is calculated as a cent in every rand of the valuation of the property. The proceeds from property rates must cover the shortfall in the provision of general service. It is also seen as the most important source of general revenue for Municipalities, especially in developed areas. The

revenue generated from property rates is used to fund services like maintaining streets, roads, sidewalks, lighting, storm water drainage, parks and cemeteries. An increase in the assessment rates tariff on the previous year was proposed for 2009/2010 to ensure that revenue to the amount of R52 million is levied.

#### Water Service

The proposed Water and Sanitation Tariffs for 2010/2011 was consistent with National Policy on the extension of free basic services, the National Strategic Framework for Water and Sanitation and with Council's Indigent Relief Measures, Rates and Tariff Policies and Equitable Service Framework. The progressive nature of the existing domestic stepped tariff structure both for water and sanitation is pro-poor and allows for the needs of the indigent. It is also designed to discourage high water consumption levels, which have an impact on the size of both the water and sanitation portions of a consumer's bill. It enables all consumers to adjust their consumption levels to ensure affordability. It was proposed that the tariff step structure from the 2010/2011 financial year be retained, with a proposed 5, 9% increase in volumetric water tariffs generally, and a proposed 6, 0% increase in sanitation tariffs generally. The proposed tariffs were cost-reflective and provided for income to cover the cost of water and sanitation during the 2009/2010 financial year. The water and sanitation services were subsidized by the equitable share at R10, 3 million and R2, 7 million, respectively. The indigent received a fixed account of R30, 00 for all services, provided that not more than 12kl water is consumed. This fixed amount has been in place since the 2004 financial year.

#### Electricity Service

The proposed revisions to the tariffs have been formulated in accordance with Section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act as well as the recommendations of the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA). Guidelines for the Municipal Electricity tariff increases in July are normally published by NERSA in the previous December. National Treasury has indicated that municipalities had to prepare their budgets using ESKOM bulk increases.

### Refuse Removal Service

According to the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) a municipality must ensure a safe and healthy environment for its residents. Greater Tzaneen Municipality is therefore responsible for adequately maintaining its refuse removal service. We must also maintain our refuse sites and solid waste disposal efforts. The solid waste tariffs were levied to recover costs of services provided directly to customers and include collection fees, disposal fees and other ad hoc services.

### Tariffs and Charges Book

Council is permitted to levy rates, fees and charges in accordance with the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, Section 75A and the Municipal Finance Management Act, no. 56 of 2003, 17 (a)(ii).

#### **Debtors**

The table below (Table 37) illustrates the debtor revenue in millions for the 6 months, January 2010 to June 2010:

| Table 37: Debtor revenue per month |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Debtor revenue</b>              | Jan 10 | Feb 10 | Mar 10 | Apr10  | May 10 | Jun 10 |
|                                    | R000,  | R000,  | R000,  | R000,  | R000,  | R000,  |
| Revenue Billed                     | 22,062 | 23,203 | 25,590 | 26,041 | 36,365 | 24,566 |
| Revenue Collected                  | 20,897 | 24,608 | 28,302 | 22,498 | 25,554 | 23,740 |
| % Revenue Collected                | 95     | 106    | 111    | 86     | 70     | 97     |

### Savings and efficiencies

To ensure value for money and efficient utilization of resources, performance indicators have been set for all Section 57 managers as well as all HOD's. In-year reports (monthly and quarterly) as well as annual reporting are done on functional service delivery against information

contained in the approved SDBIP. Performance plans and productivity measures exist for each manager and it is expected of top management (all managers) to manage their respective votes/departments.

#### **Investments**

Adequate provision has been made by way of external investments to ensure that cash is available on the maturity date of external sinking fund loans. Investment income on the other hand is utilized to fund the operational budget. Details of the investments of Greater Tzaneen Municipality are disclosed. Valuation of unlisted Investments is as follows:

• Liberty - R 1 809 149

• BOE (Sinking fund) - R 16 118 386

• Liberty - R 0

#### **Excelsior 1000 Investment**

An investment of R 855,619 has been made with Liberty to repay a loan of R15 million on maturity date. The loan bears interest on variable rate and the value of the investment amounts to R838 756.

### **Sinking Fund**

An investment of R 6,982,292 has been made with BOE to repay a loan of R20,000,000 on maturity date. The loan bears interest on a variable rate and the value of the investment amounts to R14,509,615. The BOE investment has been ceded to ABSA.

### **Local registered Stock**

An investment of R1 800 000 has been made with Liberty to repay the loan of R10 292 000 on maturity date. This loan bears interest on a variable rate and the value of the investment amounts to R10 516 978.

#### Grant allocation and actual

The grant allocations as published in the Division of Revenue Act are summarized as follows: against actual received.

| Table 38: Grant allocation for 2009/10 |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Allocation                             | Budget       | Actual       |
| Equitable Share                        | R121,187,000 | R121,186,930 |
| Infrastructure Grant                   | R34,711,000  | R28,553,415  |
| Financial Man Grant                    | R750,000     | R1,471,922   |
| INEP (Elect)                           | R20,829,000  | R17,802,233  |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant    | R400,000     | R0           |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant        | R5,000,000   | R9,733,702   |

### **Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes**

According to the introduction of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) the grant has been divided as follows for the National Budget year:

## **MIG Projects**

The MIG Grant is divided as follows:

 Administration
 R 1 735 550

 Capital Projects
 R32 975 450

 Total Grant 2009/10
 R34 711 000³

<sup>3</sup> The total expenditure on MIG for a specific financial year may differ from the allocation as the financial years for National Treasury and the of GTM do not correspond.

| Table 39: 2009/2010 MIG Budget        |                |              |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|
| Project Name                          | Budget         | Amount spent |  |
| Hweetji Access Road Phase 2           | R2,446,050.86  | 3,434,609    |  |
| Rural Waste Removal                   | R16,000,000.00 | 18,492,591   |  |
| Pharare Access Road                   | R2,442,001.00  | 2,336,966    |  |
| Gabaza Access Road                    | R2,779,584.00  | 2,878,945    |  |
| Makhefora Access Road                 | R3,037,200.00  | 2,780,557    |  |
| Ramotshinyadi Internal Street Phase 1 | R4,846,565-00  | 1,482,996    |  |
| Mamitwa Taxi Ranks                    |                | 3,191,154    |  |
| Marumo fase                           |                | 560,244      |  |
| Leseka Access Roads                   |                | 939,755      |  |
| Sedan                                 |                | 173,700      |  |
| Marironi Acc Roads                    |                | 2,877,194    |  |
| PMU-Management                        | R1,660,600.00  | 250,916      |  |
| TOTAL                                 | R33,212,000.00 | 39,399,627   |  |

| <b>Table 40: 2010/2011 MIG Budget</b> |                         |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Project Name                          | <b>Estimated budget</b> |  |
| Rural Waste Removal                   | R3,220,926.00           |  |
| Ramotshinyadi Internal Street Phase 2 | R20,245,975.00          |  |
| Sasekani Access Road                  | R2,371,200,00           |  |
| PMU Management                        | R1,359,900.00           |  |
| Total                                 | R27,198,000.00          |  |

| <b>Table 41: 2011/2012 MIG Budget</b> |                         |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Project Name                          | <b>Estimated Budget</b> |  |
| Ramotshinyadi                         | 24,576,400              |  |
| Sasekani                              | 19,800,000              |  |
| PMU-Management                        | 2,335,600               |  |
| TOTAL                                 | 46,712,000              |  |

The MIG capital projects registered for the 2010/2011 financial year are as follows:

| TOTAL                 | R38 839 000) |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Ramotshinyadi         | R 3 386 329  |
| Sasekani Acc Road     | R 3 386 329  |
| PMU Management        | R 1 941 950  |
| Tzaneen Rural Waste   | R 25 888 210 |
| Makhefora across road | R 1 758 672  |
| Hweetji across road   | R 2 477 511  |

It must be emphasized that an amount of R13 376 362 for rural waste removal phase 4 will be rolled over, from the national year to the municipal year when funds are available.

The MIG for the following two years have been allocated as follows:

| Grant | 2009/2010   | 2010/2011   | 2011/2012   |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| MIG   | R34 711 000 | R36 446 550 | R38 268 878 |

| Table 42: Multi-year grant allocations in terms of DORA |             |             |             |  |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Grant   | 2009/2010   | 2010/2011   | 2011/2012   |  |
| MSIG  | R400,000    | R420,000    | R441,000    |  |
| MIG   | R34,711,000 | R36,446,550 | R38,268,878 |  |
| INEG  | R20,829,000 | R21,870,450 | R22,963,973 |  |

| EQUITABLE SHARE | R121,187,000 | R124,210,549 | R130,421,077 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| FMG             | R750,000     | R787,500     | R826,875     |
| NDPG            | R5,000,000   | R5,250,000   | R5,512,500   |

Grant funding multi-year allocations according to the Division of Revenue Act is summarized as follows:

## Allocations of grants made by the municipality

The allocations made by Council during the first six months for the 2009/2010 financial year can be summarized as follows:

| Table 43: Grants allocated by GTM for 2009/10 |            |            |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Allocation                                    | Budget     | Actual     |  |  |  |  |
| Museum  | R33,326    | R0         |  |  |  |  |
| Eskom EBSST                                   | R3,500,000 | R3,032,697 |  |  |  |  |
| Mayor Special Account                         | R50,968    | R35,508    |  |  |  |  |
| SETA  | R26,000    | R25,916    |  |  |  |  |
| SPCA  | R37,770    | R37,770    |  |  |  |  |
| Mayors Bursary Account                        | R157,200   | R26,214    |  |  |  |  |
| Sport Council                                 | R106,644   | R106,644   |  |  |  |  |
| Arts & Cultural                               | R24,217    | R0         |  |  |  |  |
| MSIG  | R1,150,000 | R1,471,922 |  |  |  |  |
| Other   | R 0        | R0         |  |  |  |  |

## Capital expenditure by vote.

Capital Expenditure per vote for 2009/10 is presented in Table 44.

| Table 44: Capital Expenditure by vote for 2009/10 |             |       |        |                |  |  |
|---|-------------|-------|--------|----------------|--|--|
| Vote  | Own sources | Loans | Grants | Total          |  |  |
| Finance   |             |       | 11 536 | R39,399,627.60 |  |  |
| PED   |             |       |        | R3,433,190.89  |  |  |
| Corporate Services                                |             |       |        |                |  |  |
| Engineering Services                              |             |       |        | R37,013,160.39 |  |  |
| Electrical Services                               |             |       |        | R2,234,433     |  |  |
| Community Services                                |             |       |        | R3,612,598     |  |  |
| TOTAL   |             |       |        | R85,693,009.88 |  |  |

#### Contracts having future and budgetary implications

- A list of contracting parties is presented below:
- Quality Plant Hire Maintenance of tarred Roads & Plant and Equipment Hire
- Selby Construction Maintenance of Drainage and Storm Water System
- African Meter Reading Fleet Lease Agreement
- Siphiwe Engineering 66 kV Line and Western Substation
- Motla Engineering 66 kV Line and Western Substation
- Motla Engineering Specialized Engineering Services
- Green Valley Contractors Rebuilding and Refurbishing of electricity lines
- Thlaola Dynamics Municipal Valuation Roll
- Tukisha Trading Supply of Fuel and Oil
- Nkumisi Trading Enterprise Motor Vehicle Parking Meter Management
- TMT Transport Solutions Maintenance of a Turnkey Digital Red Light
- Cetlelo Supplies Supply and Delivery of Protective clothing

#### Information on expenditure on each contract for the last three years

Table 45 presents the expenditure on each contract for the last 3 years as well as the total to date with an indication of the planned expenditure for the following 3 years.

| Contractor               | Expenditure (past 3 years) | Total to date expenditure | Planned expenditure (2010/11-2012/13) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Quality Plant Hire       | R19,446,514.44             | R25,352,946.50            | R8,450,982.17                         |
| Selby Construction       | R9,354,542.91              | R21,937,442.66            | R7,312,480.89                         |
| African Meter Reading    | R5,480,874.69              | R8,538,825.69             | R2,134,706.42                         |
| Motla Engineering        | R1,915,692.00              | R2,611,564.00             | R870,521.33                           |
| Green Valley Contractors | R2,889,115.38              | R6,670,767.00             | R3,335,383.50                         |
| Thlaola Dynamics         | R2,981,776.38              | R2,981,776.38             | R1,192,710.55                         |
| Tukisha Trading          | R7,537,752.00              | R8,997,409.00             | R2,999,136.33                         |
| Cetlelo Supplies         | R0                         | R248,329.85               | R0                                    |

#### Estimate of the total budgetary implications of each contract

Provision has been made on the budget by the department to accommodate the cost i.e. Contracted Services, Repairs & Maintenance, Depreciation, etc., of all contracts.

#### **Asset register**

During the 2009/2010 Financial Year DeLoitte was appointed to help Greater Tzaneen Municipality to get the Asset Register fully GRAP compliant. This process included the following;

- The Approval of a Reviewed Asset Management policy as per Council Resolution
- Full verification of Moveable assets
- Unbundling of infrastructure assets
- Updating of Finance Lease Register

The value of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality's Asset Register increased from a amount of R1,453,151,538 to an amount of R1,449,245,834. It must be mentioned that all water infrastructure to the value of R71 234 522.56 was removed from Council's Asset Register.

## 4.6 Consolidated accounting policies

#### Acts:

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (No108 of 1996)

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000)

Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (117 of 1998)

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56, 2003)

Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56, 2003) Municipal Supply Chain

Management Regulations

Broad Based Black Empowerment Act 53 of 2003

Preferential Procurement Framework Act No. 5 of 2000

Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004

#### **Accounting Standards:**

Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP)

International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRIS)

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)

#### **Policies:**

Supply Chain Management

**Preferential Procurement Policy** 

Tariff Policy

**Budget Policy** 

Credit Control & Debt Collection

Rates Policy

**Indigent Policy** 

Cellphone Policy

Subsistence & Travel Policy

**Asset Policy** 

The 5 year financial plan, as contained in the IDP, focuses on the improvement of service delivery and the addressing of the physical infrastructure backlog's facing Greater Tzaneen Municipality.

## 4.7 Assessment on arrears on municipal taxes and service charges

| Table 46: Arrears per service debtor 2007/08 – 2009/10 (R) |             |             |            |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Service debtors  | 2007/2008   | 2008/2009   | 2009/10    |  |  |  |  |
| Rates  | 25,851,355  | 29,595,066  | 36,522,302 |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity  | 20,902,754  | 28,182,539  | 35,381,080 |  |  |  |  |
| Water  | 33,272,168  | 35,210,658  |            |  |  |  |  |
| Sewer  | 7,924,495   | 8,663,591   |            |  |  |  |  |
| Refuse   | 18,432,846  | 19,770,802  | 24,814,922 |  |  |  |  |
| Service debtors  | 106,383,618 | 121,422,656 | 96,718,304 |  |  |  |  |

### **Outstanding Debtors**

| Table 47: Total Debtors outstanding for 2009/10, 30, 60, 90, 120 and longer days (R'000s) |   |           |           |           |            |            |  |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|--|
|   | <b>30 Days</b>   <b>60 Days</b>   <b>90 Days</b>   <b>120 Days</b>   <b>120 + Days</b>   <b>Total</b> |           |           |           |            |            |  |
| Water   |   |           |           |           |            |            |  |
| Assessment<br>Rates   | 3,277,351   | 1,619,835 | 1,208,682 | 1,179,467 | 29,236,967 | 36,522,302 |  |
| Electricity   | 18,646,734  | 3,707,279 | 1,542,913 | 935,139   | 10,549,015 | 35,381,080 |  |
| Refuse<br>Removal   | 1,746,909   | 963,226   | 725,568   | 693,530   | 20,685,689 | 24,814,922 |  |
| Sewerage  |   |           |           |           |            |            |  |

## **Largest creditors:**

| Table 48: Five Largest Creditors for 2009/10 |             |      |      |      |       |       |  |
|--|-------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--|
|  |             | 60   | 90   | 120  | 120 + |       |  |
| Creditor                                     | 30 Days     | Days | Days | Days | Days  | Total |  |
| Eskom  | 145,480,061 |      |      |      |       |       |  |
| Quality Plant Hire                           | 12,493,853  |      |      |      |       |       |  |
| Infrastructure Finance                       |             |      |      |      |       |       |  |
| Corporation                                  | 4,153,018   |      |      |      |       |       |  |
| Noordelike Provinsie Wet                     |             |      |      |      |       |       |  |
| Administrator                                | 17,977,233  |      |      |      |       |       |  |
| Development Bank of SA                       | 12,450,758  |      |      |      |       |       |  |

## **External Loans:**

| Table 49: Exte   | ernal Loai     | ns 2009/10       |                |                            |                     |               |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| External<br>Loan | Loan<br>Agency | Year<br>approved | Loan<br>amount | Amount repaid by June 2010 | Balance<br>due date | Interest rate |
| 1                | INCA           | 1998             |                | 4,153,018                  | 21,357,971          | 12.50%        |
| 2                | DBSA           | 1980             | 10,292,000     | 512,909                    | 0                   | 13.95%        |
|                  | DBSA           | 1980             |                | 1,709,502                  | 460,829             | 16.15%        |
| 3                | ABSA           | 2003             | 20,000,000     | 2,616,858                  | 20,000,000          | 14.50%        |

## **Arrears owed by Officials and Councilors:**

| Table 50: Arrears owed to the municipality by Officials and Councilors for 2009/10 |           |                   |           |  |  |
|--|-----------|-------------------|-----------|--|--|
|  | 30 Days + | 60 Days +         | 90 Days + |  |  |
| Councillors:   |           |                   |           |  |  |
| Name: Mogoboya   |           | Name:             |           |  |  |
| WM -   |           | Name:<br>Mogoboya |           |  |  |
|  |           | WM                |           |  |  |
| Senior officials (Level  |           | ·                 |           |  |  |
| 3)   | NONE      |                   |           |  |  |

4.8 Grant Expenditure per quarter

| Table 51: Quarterly information on grants (2009/10) | formation on gr            | ants (2009/10) |                           |             |                           |             |                            |             |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Grant Details                                       | 1st Qtr ending 30 Sept '09 | Sept '09       | 2nd Otr ending 31 Dec '09 | 11 Dec '09  | 3rd Qtr ending 30 Mar '10 | 0 Mar '10   | 4th Qtr ending 30 June '10 | 30 June '10 |
| List grants individually                            | Received                   | Expenditure    | Received                  | Expenditure | Received                  | Expenditure | Received                   | Expenditure |
| EQUITABLE SHARE                                     | 50,494,758                 |                | 36,280,316                |             | 26,411,855                |             |                            |             |
| FMG   | 750,000                    | 480,216        |                           | 467,797     |                           | 516,733     |                            | 7,177       |
| MSIG  |                            |                |                           |             |                           |             |                            |             |
| SETA  | 468,807                    | 8,981          |                           | 16,031      |                           |             | 426,762                    | 904         |
| IRISH GRANT   |                            |                |                           | 1,112,229   | 1,253,622                 | 1,451,760   |                            | 668,974     |
| NDPG  |                            | 1,361,948      |                           | 1,259,533   | 6,033,325                 | 2,332,309   |                            | 889,053     |
| DORA-   |                            |                |                           |             |                           |             |                            |             |
| ELECTRICATION                                       |                            |                |                           |             |                           |             |                            |             |
| GRANT   | 4,125,000                  | 262,804        |                           | 10,571,484  | 4,207,000                 | 3,709,113   |                            | 3,180,832   |
| MIG   | 17,085,000                 | 4,527,207      |                           | 15,702,830  | 17,167,365                | 9,136,635   | 9,136,635 14,715,000       | 10,032,956  |

## 4.9 Financial Statements

| Table 52: Statement of Financ    | ial Positi | on as at 30 June 2010(R) |               |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|                                  | NOTE       | 2010                     | 2009          |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH AND LIABILITIES |            |                          |               |
| Accumulated Surplus /(Deficit)   |            | 1,370,854,264            | 1,422,526,531 |
| LIABILITIES                      |            | 216,368,436              | 147,410,589   |
| Non-Current liabilities          |            | 83,944,099               | 46,390,089    |
| Borrowings                       | 1          | 46,451,304               | 43,335,805    |
| Non- current Provisions          | 4          | 33,023,445               | 1,962,096     |
| Financial lease liability        | 2          | 4,469,350                | 1,092,188     |
| Current liabilities              |            | 132,424,337              | 101,020,500   |
| Consumer deposits                | 3          | 6,658,556                | 6,152,859     |
| Provisions                       | 5          | 1,845,782                | 1,547,258     |
| Accounts Payable                 | 6          | 90,251,762               | 66,335,840    |
| VAT Payable                      | 7          | 6,232,587                | -1,664,036    |
| Unspent Conditional Grants       |            |                          |               |
| and Receipts                     | 8          | 21,677,942               | 26,812,982    |
| Bank, cash and overdraft         |            |                          |               |
| balances                         | 16         | 4,159,424                | 0             |
| Current portion of long-term     |            |                          |               |
| borrowings                       | 1          | 1,598,284                | 1,835,597     |
| Total Net Assets and             |            |                          |               |
| Liabilities                      |            | 1,587,222,700            | 1,569,937,120 |
| ASSETS                           |            |                          |               |
| Non-current assets               |            | 1,467,173,369            | 1,479,051,436 |
| Property, plant and equipment    | 9          | 1,449,245,834            | 1,453,151,538 |
| Held-to-maturity Investments     | 10         | 17,927,535               | 25,865,349    |
| Non-current receivables          | 11         | 0                        | 34,549        |
| Current assets                   |            | 120,049,331              | 90,885,684    |
| Inventory                        | 12         | 8,518,617                | 8,160,133     |
| Receivables                      | 13         | 38,634,477               | 38,703,873    |
| Other receivables                | 15         | 70,439,627               | 43,357,898    |
| Current portion of long-term     | -          |                          |               |
| receivables                      | 11         | 2,456,610                | 406,695       |
| Cash and cash equivalents        | 16         | 0                        | 257,085       |
| Total Assets                     |            | 1,587,222,700            | 1,569,937,120 |

| Table 53: Statement of Financial Performance for 2009/10 |      |             |    |             |   |  |
|--|------|-------------|----|-------------|---|--|
|  |      | ΔC          | TU | JAL         |   |  |
|  | NOTE | 2010        |    | 2009        | ] |  |
| REVENUE  |      | R           |    | R           |   |  |
| Property rates   | 17   | 36,309,586  |    | 27,734,237  |   |  |
| Property rates - penalties imposed and                   |      |             |    |             | l |  |
| collection charges                                       |      | 2,902,462   |    | 1,737,196   | ĺ |  |
| Service charges  | 18   | 219,760,736 |    | 185,593,762 | l |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                       |      | 1,072,738   |    | 442,383     | ĺ |  |
| Interest earned - external investments                   |      | 2,144,762   |    | 3,679,040   | l |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding receivables                |      | 9,188,053   |    | 6,004,714   | ĺ |  |
| Fines  |      | 862,821     |    | 852,479     | l |  |
| Licenses and permits                                     |      | 376,846     |    | 355,202     | Ì |  |
| Income for agency services                               |      | 10,307,858  |    | 9,108,870   | Ì |  |
| Government grants and subsidies                          | 19   | 178,774,116 |    | 121,498,729 |   |  |
| Other income   | 20   | 11,673,275  |    | 3,428,504   | l |  |
| Public contributions, donated and                        |      |             |    |             |   |  |
| contributed property, plant & equipment                  |      |             |    | 0           |   |  |
| Total Revenue  |      | 473,373,253 |    | 360,435,116 |   |  |
| EXPENDITURE  |      |             |    |             | ] |  |
| Employee related costs                                   | 21   | 102,415,113 |    | 62,431,964  | Ì |  |
| Remuneration of Councillors                              | 22   | 14,723,432  |    | 14,108,421  | l |  |
| Bad debts  |      | 32,993,337  |    | 13,554,457  | Ì |  |
| Collection costs   |      | 820,138     |    | 852,088     | l |  |
| Loss on Inventory  |      | -48,799     |    | -2,216      | Ì |  |
| Depreciation   |      | 88,045,172  |    | 16,370,693  |   |  |
| Repairs and maintenance                                  | 23   | 77,541,280  |    | 68,921,527  | l |  |
| Finance cost   | 24   | 7,096,748   |    | 9,182,224   | } |  |
| Impairment of assets                                     |      | 0           |    | 16,863      | l |  |
| Bulk purchases   | 25   | 125,623,411 |    | 93,161,971  | l |  |
| Contracted services                                      | 26   | 25,217,455  |    | 19,936,805  | l |  |
| Grants and subsidies paid                                | 27   | 32,272,604  |    | 10,190,509  | } |  |
| General expenses   | 28   | 33,366,693  |    | 26,103,064  |   |  |
| Total Evnanditura  |      | E40 066 E04 |    | 224 020 270 |   |  |
| Total Expenditure  |      | 540,066,584 |    | 334,828,370 | } |  |

Gain/(loss) on sale of assets

NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR

440,920

25,606,746

-67,134,251

31

| Table 54: Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the year ending 30 June 2010   |                                      |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 2009  | Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit) R     |  |  |
| Balance at 30 June 2008   | 155,072,766                          |  |  |
| Changes in accounting policy Correction of prior period error Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) on revaluation of PPE Other items                                | 1,241,066,254<br>1,396,139,020       |  |  |
| Transfers to / from accumulated surplus/(deficit) Surplus/(deficit) for the period Balance at 30June 2009 Surplus/(deficit) on revaluation of PPE                 | 25,827,195<br>1,421,966,215          |  |  |
| Other items  Transfers to / from accumulated surplus/(deficit)  Surplus/(deficit) for the period  | -547,360<br>1,107,676                |  |  |
| Balance at 30 JUNE 2009   | 1,422,526,531                        |  |  |
| 2010  | Accumulated<br>Surplus/<br>(Deficit) |  |  |
| Balance at 30 June 2008   | 1,422,526,531                        |  |  |
| Changes in accounting policy Correction of prior period error 2008 Correction of prior period error 2009 Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) on revaluation of PPE | 1,422,526,531                        |  |  |
| Other items  Transfers to / from accumulated surplus/(deficit)  | 81,780,588                           |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period  Balance at 30June  Surplus/(deficit) on revaluation of PPE  |                                      |  |  |
| Other items   | 547,360                              |  |  |
| Transfers to / from accumulated surplus/(deficit) Surplus/(deficit) for the period  | -66,865,964<br>                      |  |  |
| Balance at 30 JUNE 2010   | 1,370,854,264                        |  |  |

|  | NOTE | 2010         | 2009         |
|--|------|--------------|--------------|
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                    |      |              |              |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers, government              |      |              |              |
| and other  |      | 445,920,000  | 338,997,482  |
| ash paid to suppliers and employees                    |      | -381,282,659 | -268,250,786 |
| Cash generated from operations                         | 32   | 64,637,341   | 70,746,696   |
| nterest received                                       |      | 11,332,815   | 9,683,754    |
| nterest paid   |      | -7,096,748   | -9,182,224   |
| IET CASH FROM OPERTING ACTIVITIES                      |      | 68,873,408   | 71,248,226   |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING                              |      |              |              |
| ACTIVITIES Purchase of property, plant and equipment   |      | -84,646,163  | -54,626,953  |
| Proceeds on disposal of property plant &               |      | 01,010,100   | 01,020,000   |
| equipment  |      | 0            | 0            |
| ncrease/(Decrease) in non-current                      |      |              |              |
| eceivables   |      | 34,549       | 3,227,789    |
| ncrease/(Decrease) in non current                      |      | 7.007.044    | 4 007 004    |
| nvestments   |      | 7,937,814    | -4,207,284   |
| IET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES                     |      | -76,673,800  | -55,606,448  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING                              |      |              |              |
| New loans raised / (repaid)                            |      | 2,878,186    | -1,903,258   |
| ncrease in consumer deposits                           |      | 505,697      | -586,370     |
| NET CASH FROM FINANCING                                |      | 3,383,883    | -2,489,628   |
|  |      | 0,000,000    | 2,400,020    |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH                        |      | -4,416,509   | 42.452.450   |
| IND CASH EQUIVALENTS                                   |      | -4,416,509   | 13,152,150   |
| Sook and apply any includes at the beautiful.          |      |              |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year |      | 257,085      | -12,895,065  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the            |      | 201,000      | 12,000,000   |
| ear  | 17   | -4,159,424   | 257,085      |

The Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements is contained in **Annexure D** 

## 4.10 Auditor General's report on Performance Report

The comment of the Auditor General on the Performance Report is presented in **Annexure C**. Due to the contents of this report it has been decided not to include the Performance Report in the Annual report as the content will differ. However an attempt has been made in Chapter 2 to provide accurate information as per the performance indicators per key performance area.

# 5. Functional Area Service Delivery

| Reporting Level | Detail   | To   | tal                                  |
|-----------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| Overview:       | The Greater Tzaneen Municipality is located in the Limpopo Province of South Africa in the M District Municipal area. The municipality is charachterised by well established infrastructure towns of Tzaneen, Letsitele and Haenertsburg with the towns of Nkowankowa and Lenyenye la behind in this respect. The municipality also serves 125 rural villages which are spread through municipal area. Although most households have access to basic water provision great bacexist with regard to the access to basic sanitation, electricity and waste removal services. |  |                                      |
| Information:    |  |  |                                      |
|                 | Geography: 1 Geographical area in square kilometres Source: SDF  | 3240km²                                      |                                      |
|                 | Demography: 2 Total population (Projected for 2006) Source: Global Insight Database  | 396,711                                      |                                      |
|                 | 3 Indigent Population (registered) Households earning less than R1600 per month collectively and a thus unable to afford basic municipal Services  | re 28,552                                    |                                      |
|                 | 4 Total number of voters Source: IEC (VRS)   | 158,775                                      |                                      |
|                 | 5 Aged breakdown: - 65 years and over - between 40 and 64 years - between 15 and 39 years - 14 years and under Source: Global Insight Database, 2006   | No<br>16,009<br>74,200<br>173,706<br>132,796 | %<br>4.04<br>18.70<br>43.79<br>33.47 |
|                 | 6 Household income: Less than 1,500 1501-3500 3501-6000 6000 or more Source: Global Insight Database, 2006   | No<br>48,330<br>25,657<br>12,968<br>17,282   | %<br>46<br>25<br>12<br>17            |

| Reporting Level              | Detail   | To                | tal            |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|
| Overview:                    | Includes all activities relating to the executive and council function of the municipality including costs associated with mayoral, councilor and committee expenses and governance.   |                   |                |
| Description of the Activity: | The function of executive and council within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:   |                   |                |
|                              | The Mayor is the ceremonial representative of the Council.   |                   |                |
|                              | Executive Committee: Is the head of the executive branch of the Council. Gives political direction to the executive management team. Gives recommendations to Council in respect of its executive and legislative powers. Makes recommendations to Council on proposed political structures of Council. Works closely in a co-ordinated and co-operative relation with the Municipal Manager. The Executive Committee and Mayor within the legislative framework provided by the Municipal Structures Act, the Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act and subject to Council resolutions direct and drive the transformation and development of the municipality. |                   |                |
|                              | <b>Council:</b> Exercises control of its legislative and executive functions and directs its administration accordingly. Council has responsibilities as a sphere of government at Local level, as ascribed to it in terms of the Constitution, legislation and the common Law. Council monitors and takes resolutions to fulfill its role and responsibilities.   |                   |                |
|                              | The strategic objectives of this function are to:  To achieve the objectives set out in section 152 of the Constitution.  Reviewal of community needs Develop mechanisms to consult the community Provision of services to all its rate payers   |                   |                |
| Analysis of the Function:    |  |                   |                |
| 1                            | Councillor detail: Total number of Councillors Number of Councillors on Executive Committee  | 67<br>10          |                |
| 2                            | Ward detail: Total number of Wards Number of Ward Meetings   | 34<br>402         | 12 per<br>ward |
| 3                            | Number and type of Council and Committee meetings:   | Nr of<br>meetings | Traid          |

|                             | 1.Infrastructure cluster 2.Sports Arts and culture cluster 3.Economic cluster 4 Finance cluster 5 Governance and Administration cluster 6 Local Labour Forum 7 Social Cluster | 11<br>3<br>3<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>8 |        |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------|
| Key Performance<br>Area     | Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance   | Target                           | Actual |
| Council and Exco<br>Support | % Council / EXCO resolutions referred to Departments within 7-<br>working days from council / EXCO resolution   | 100%                             | 100%   |
|                             | % of Council agendas distributed within the 72-hours prior to the meeting   | 97%                              | 100%   |
|                             | # of Council sittings   | 4                                | 4      |
| Ward committee support      | Number of Fully functional ward committees  | 34                               | 32     |

| Reporting Level                 | Detail   | To      | otal      |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|-----------|
| Overview:                       | Includes all activities relating to overall procurement functions of the municipality including costs associated with orders, tenders, contract management etc   |         |           |
| Description of the<br>Activity: | The function of procurement within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:   |         |           |
|                                 | The procurements of goods and services (e.g. electrification of  |         |           |
|                                 | villages) for the entire user departments. SCM is divided into the   |         |           |
|                                 | following five elements (Which works as a chain)Demand,  |         |           |
|                                 | Acquisition, logistics performance and risk management   |         |           |
|                                 | The municipality has a mandate to:   |         |           |
|                                 | The procurement is done in accordance with the constitution of the republic of South Africa section 217 which indicates that it must be done in a fair, transparent, equitable, cost effective and competitive |         |           |
|                                 | manner.  |         |           |
|                                 | The strategic objectives of this function are to:  |         |           |
|                                 | Procure goods and services in line with the legislation (constitution of SA and PFMA)in efficient and effective way  The key issues for 2009/10 were:  |         |           |
|                                 | More emergency needs of services and goods which results in deviation from the SCM policy.   |         |           |
| Analysis of the Function:       |  |         |           |
| 1                               | Details of tender / procurement activities:  |         |           |
|                                 | - Total number of times that tender committee met during year  | 5       |           |
|                                 | - Total number of tenders considered   | 11      |           |
|                                 | - Total number of tenders approved   | 7       |           |
|                                 | - Average time taken from tender advertisement to award of tender  | 70 days |           |
| 2                               | Details of tender committee:   |         |           |
| Key Performance<br>Area         | Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against<br>Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance   | Target  | Actual    |
| Procurement                     | % of tenders awarded within 30 days after closing date of tender   | 100%    |           |
|                                 | Number of Tenders awarded that deviated from the adjudication committee recommendations  | 0       | 0         |
|                                 | R-value of tenders awarded   |         | 24 980 56 |

| 5.4 Function:                | Planning and Development - Sub Function: Econo   | mic Deve                        | lopment  |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Reporting Level              | Detail   | <u> </u>                        | Γotal  |
| Overview:                    | To promote and network economic opportunities that will ensure job   |                                 | lotai  |
| OVCIVICW.                    | creation, poverty alleviation and investment for economic growth   |                                 |  |
| Description of the Activity: | The function of economic planning / development within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:   |                                 |  |
|                              | A division exists in the Planning and Economic Development Department that is responsible for Socio-Economic Development, Tourism and LED.   |                                 |  |
|                              | These services extend to include Socio-Economic Development,<br>Tourism and LED. The municipality has a mandate to:  |                                 |  |
|                              | To promote and network economic opportunities that will ensure job creation, poverty alleviation and investment for economic growth  |                                 |  |
|                              | <ol> <li>The strategic objectives of this function are to:</li> <li>To create better local economic well-being through small medium macro enterprise support,</li> <li>To alleviate poverty</li> <li>To attract investment through establishment of the Development Agency</li> </ol>  |                                 |  |
|                              | <ol> <li>The key issues for 2009/10 were:</li> <li>Support of the established Economic Development Agency (GTEDA)</li> <li>SMME Support in collaboration with other development agencies e.g. Seda, LIBSA</li> <li>Partnership establishment with developed MOU/TOR</li> <li>Implementation of the Hawkers strategy</li> <li>Tourism development and events</li> <li>Mefakeng project</li> <li>Land Reform and Agriculture Projects Support</li> <li>Socio Economic projects Support (NGO's, CBO's and Community Works Programmes)</li> <li>Revitalization of SAPEKOE</li> </ol> |                                 |  |
| Analysis of the              |  |                                 |  |
| Function: 1                  | Number and cost to employer of all economic development personnel: - HOD - Senior Admin Officer - LED Officer - Tourism Officer - Tourism Information Officer  | Number<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | R (000s)<br>R798,488.90<br>R454,093.08<br>R287,662.68<br>R250,837.66<br>R97,405.07 |
| 2                            | Detail and cost of incentives for business investment: None  |                                 | R (000s)   |
| 3                            | Detail and cost of other urban renewal strategies:  None   |                                 | R (000s)   |
| 4                            | Detail and cost of other rural development strategies:   |                                 | R (000s)   |

|                                | None  |                               |            |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------|
| 5                              | Number of people employed through job creation schemes:   |                               |            |
|                                | - Short-term employment   | Not                           |            |
|                                | - Long-term employment  | available<br>Not<br>available |            |
|                                | Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, and should only be based on direct employment as a result of municipal initiatives |                               |            |
| 6                              | Number and cost to employer of all Building Inspectors employed:  | <number></number>             | R (000s)   |
|                                | - Number of Building Inspectors   | 8                             | R4 882 620 |
|                                | - Temporary   | none                          |            |
|                                | - Contract  | none                          |            |
|                                | Note: total number to be calculated on a full-time equivalent (FTE)   |                               |            |
|                                | basis, total cost to include total salary package   |                               |            |
| 7                              | Details of building plans:  | m²                            | Value      |
|                                | - Number of square meters new houses approved   | 15816                         | 63,264,000 |
|                                | - Number of square meters additions to existing houses approved   | 3019                          | 1,2076,000 |
|                                | - Number of square meters new shops approved  | 7316                          | 29,264,000 |
|                                | - Number of square meters additions to existing shops approved  | 1585                          | 6,340,000  |
|                                | - Number of square meters additions to existing industrial approved   | 1125                          | 4,500,000  |
|                                | - Number of square meters new churches approved   | 0                             | 0          |
|                                | - Number of square meters new townhouses approved   | 3109                          | 12,436,000 |
|                                | - Number of square meters new other ( cell phone towers ) approved  | 3                             | 3,000,000  |
|                                | Note: Figures are aggregated over year to include building plan approvals only  |                               |            |
| 8                              | Type and number of grants and subsidies received:   |                               | Value      |
|                                | None  |                               |            |
| Key Performance<br>Area        | Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance   | Target                        | Actual     |
| Economic Growth and Investment | % of Serviced proclaimed sites sold   | 100%                          | 100%       |
| Poverty Alleviation            | Total Number of jobs created through municipal LED initiatives, capital and infrastructure projects   | 500                           | 3025       |
| Integrated Planning            | % Compliance to the integrated IDP/ PMS/ Budget Process Plan  | 100%                          | 90%        |
|                                | IDP credibility rating  | High                          | Medium     |
|                                |   |                               |            |

| Reporting Level                   | Detail   | Т                                  | otal  |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| Overview:                         |  | -                                  |   |
| Description of the Activity:      | The function of provision of various community and social services within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:  Develop and maintain community parks, cemeteries and open spaces. Support development and participation in the community sports field  These services extend to include Waste Management, Parks development and maintenance, Cemetery management, Community facilities and Libraries but do not take account of Museums, Child care and aged care which resides within the jurisdiction of provincial government.  The municipality has a mandate to:  1. Provide waste removal services to all households 2. To develop and maintain parks and open spaces 3. To develop and maintain community halls and recreational facilities  The strategic objectives of this function are to:  To promote environmental sound practice and social development.  To improve access to sustainable community sports facilities and cemeteries.  To maintain and upgrade, community parks, sport facilities and park.  To create community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities.  The key issues for 2009/10 were:  Maintenance and upgrade of municipal assets.  Development entrances A and B, Nkowankowa.  Support in organising of 2010 public viewing area at Nkowankowa stadium.  Organising GTM Jazz Festival  Created community beneficiation.  Hosted intellectual games at Nkowankowa stadium |                                    |   |
| Analysis of the<br>Function:<br>1 | Nature and extent of facilities provided:  - Library services  - Museums and art galleries  - Other community halls/facilities  - Cemeteries and crematoriums  - Child care (including crèches etc)  - Aged care (including aged homes, home help)   | no of facilities: 3 1 museum 2 1 0 | no of users: 92,217 4000 164,1800 All Wards n/a n/a |

|                             | <ul> <li>Sporting facilities (specify):</li> <li>Municipal Swimming pool</li> <li>Stadiums</li> <li>Tennis Courts</li> <li>Bowling greens</li> <li>Golf Course</li> <li>-Parks:</li> <li>Developed (recreational)</li> <li>Open natural parks</li> <li>Township entrance gardens —</li> </ul> | 1<br>3<br>7<br>1<br>1<br>1 | Non functional<br>989 Bookings<br>500<br>Privatised<br>Privatised<br>All wards<br>All wards<br>All wards |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| 2                           | Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with each community services function:  | Number of employees        | R(000s)  |
|                             | - Library services  | 11                         | R2,820,589   |
|                             | - Museums and art galleries   | none                       | n/a  |
|                             | - Other community halls/facilities  | 6                          | R492,265.62  |
|                             | - Cemeteries and crematoriums   | 136                        | R738,398.43  |
|                             | - Child care  | none                       | n/a  |
|                             | - Aged care   | none                       | n/a  |
|                             | - Schools   | none                       | n/a  |
|                             | - Sporting facilities   | 13                         | R1,066,575.5   |
|                             | - Parks   | 45                         | R5,906,069.6   |
|                             | Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package   |                            |  |
| 6                           | Total operating cost of community and social services function  |                            | R40 288 471  |
| Key Performance<br>Area     | Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance   | Target                     | Actual   |
| Environmental<br>Management | % progress with development of the State of the Environment report  | 100%                       | 100%   |
| Parks & Open spaces         | % progress with the development of a Parks Management Plan  | 100%                       | 100%   |
| Cemeteries                  | # new cemeteries established  | 1                          | 0  |
| Libraries                   | # people using the GTM libraries  | 84,500                     | 97,217   |

| 5.6 Function: Housing        |  |                 |                            |  |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------|--|
| Reporting<br>Level           | Detail   | То              | tal                        |  |
| Overview:                    |  |                 |                            |  |
| Description of the Activity: | The function of provision of housing within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:  |                 |                            |  |
|                              | The aim of the land, property and housing services is to Manage and administer Municipal land (Land sale. Lease, Donations, expropriation of land and negotiate land purchase) and to Administer the allocation of beneficiaries in Pioneers Old Age Home. |                 |                            |  |
| Analysis of the Function:    |  |                 |                            |  |
| 1                            | Number and cost of all personnel associated with provision of municipal housing:   | number          | R (000s)                   |  |
|                              | <ul> <li>- Professional (Architects/Consultants)</li> <li>- Field (Supervisors/Foremen)</li> <li>- Office (Clerical/Administration)</li> <li>- Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce)</li> </ul>  | Not applicable  | Not applicable             |  |
|                              | - Temporary<br>- Contract  |                 |                            |  |
| 2                            | Number and total value of housing projects planned and current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) - Planned (future years)   | 400<br>1660     | R28 144 700<br>R30M        |  |
| 3                            | Total type, number and value of housing provided:  1. Rural Housing(RDP)  2. Blocked Projects  | 400<br>270      | R28 144 700<br>R16 106 448 |  |
| 4                            | Total number and value of rent received from municipal owned rental units  |                 |                            |  |
|                              | Pioneer homes for the aged   | 87              | R152 415 00                |  |
| 5                            | Estimated backlog in number of (and costs to build) housing:   | <total></total> | <cost></cost>              |  |
|                              | RDP houses   | 13688           | R748 049-21                |  |
| 6                            | Type of habitat breakdown:   | 2001            | 2009/10                    |  |
|                              | - number of people living in a house or brick structure  | 56,393          | Not available              |  |
|                              | - number of people living in a traditional dwelling  | 23,154          |                            |  |
|                              | - number of people living in a flat in a block of flats  | 714             |                            |  |
|                              | <ul> <li>number of people living in a town/cluster/semi-detached group dwelling</li> </ul>   | 461             |                            |  |
|                              | - number of people living in an informal dwelling or shack   | 3,487           |                            |  |
|                              | - number of people living in a room/flatlet  | 3,330           |                            |  |
| 7                            | Type and number of grants and subsidies received:  | number          | R (000s)                   |  |
|                              | Integrated Rural Development Programme (IRDP   | 650             | R45 086 200                |  |
| 8                            | Total operating cost of housing function   |                 | Land & property sion       |  |
| Key<br>Performance<br>Area   | Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance  | Target          | Actual                     |  |
| Housing<br>Development       | Not applicable (allocation is done by the Department of Housing)   |                 | Not applicable             |  |

| 5.7 Function:                | : Public Safety, Sub-Function: Traffic   |                |                |
|------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| Reporting Level              | Detail   |                | Total          |
| Description of the Activity: | The policing and traffic control functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:  |                |                |
|                              | Patrols, Escorts, Point duties, Roadblocks, Speed (checking) measuring, Scholar patrols  |                |                |
|                              | These services extend to include all devoluted areas(previously under<br>the Provincial Government) ,The municipality has a mandate to render<br>services to all of these areas    |                |                |
|                              | The strategic objectives of this function are to:  To secure and keep our roads safe, educate members of our motoring and pedestrian community, and punish all (law) transgressors |                |                |
|                              | The key issues for 2009/10 were: -Escorts (Funerals, dignitaries) - Roadblocks -Speed measurements / checking -Point duty -Scholar Patrols   |                |                |
|                              | -Foot patrols  |                |                |
| Analysis of the Function:    |  |                |                |
| 1                            | Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with policing and traffic control:   | Number         | R (000s)       |
|                              | - Professional (Senior Management)   | 1              | R765,977.40    |
|                              | - Field (Detectives/Supervisors)   | 5              | R2,4662,227.84 |
|                              | - Office (Clerical/Administration)   | 0              | D0 000 400 70  |
|                              | Non-professional (visible police officers on the street)     Volunteer   | 13<br><i>0</i> | R2,696,492 .76 |
|                              | - Temporary  | 0              |                |
|                              | - Contract   | 2              | R120,000       |
| 2                            | Total number of call-outs attended:  | _              | 0,000          |
|                              | - Emergency call-outs  | 128            |                |
|                              | - Standard call-outs   | 149            |                |
|                              | Note: provide total number registered, based on call classification at municipality  |                |                |
| 3                            | Average response time to call-outs:  |                |                |
|                              | - Emergency call-outs  | 7 min          |                |
|                              | - Standard call-outs   | 10 min         |                |
|                              | Note: provide average by dividing total response time by number of call-outs   |                |                |
| 4                            | Total number of targeted violations e.g.:<br>Traffic offences:   |                |                |
|                              | Speeding,  | 1,604          |                |
|                              | Parking offences,  | 5,447          |                |
|                              | Drunken driving,   | 6              |                |
|                              | Cell phone offences,   | 353            |                |
|                              | Safety belt offences,  | 723<br>494     |                |
|                              | Driving licenses offences,   | 494            |                |

|                 | Disregard for Road Traffic signs/ Markings  | 487             |               |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|---------------|
| 5               | 5 Total number and type of emergencies leading to a loss of life or   |                 |               |
|                 | disaster:   | 000             |               |
|                 | Speeding, especially with trucks, others overturn and such accidents are coupled with chemical spillage that can lead to disasters. | 288             |               |
| 6               | Type and number of grants and subsidies received:   | <total></total> | R (000s)      |
|                 | No grants/subsidies received  |                 |               |
| 7               | 7 Total operating cost of police and traffic function   |                 | R2 8244698.00 |
| Key Performance |   |                 | Actual        |
| Area            | Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance  | Target          | / totaai      |
|                 | Rand value received for fines issued / R value of fines issued (%)  | 80%             | 11.37%        |
| Traffic Law     | "   |                 | 511           |
| Enforcement     |   |                 |               |
|                 | % error free rate of the capturing of the summonses   | 100%            | 100%          |

| 5.8 Function:                | <b>Community Services, Sub Function: Licensing</b>  |         |             |
|------------------------------|---|---------|-------------|
| Reporting Level              | Detail  |         | Γotal       |
| Overview:                    | This includes all activities relating to vehicle and driver related licenses Traffic fine payments. Trade license applications and all temporary  |         |             |
|                              | advertisements and dog licenses applications  |         |             |
| Description of the Activity: | The Licensing and Testing functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:  |         |             |
|                              | Issue learners and drivers licenses and all vehicle registration and licenses   |         |             |
|                              | These services extend to include:  Vehicle registrations, vehicle licenses, Learners licenses, Drivers license, but do not take account of Vehicle related issues outside the GTM jurisdiction but driver related from any where in RSA and foreigners which resides within the area of jurisdiction.  The municipality has a mandate to: |         |             |
|                              | Render agency agreement between GTM and Department of Roads and Transport   |         |             |
|                              | The strategic objectives of this function are to:   |         |             |
|                              | Follow guidelines in agency agreement and also in legislation<br>The key issues for 2009/10 were:   |         |             |
|                              | Shortage of staff Corruption  |         |             |
| Analysis of the              | Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with Licensing  | number  | R (000s)    |
| Function:                    | and Testing:  | 1       |             |
| 1                            | - Professional (Senior Management)  | 1<br>16 |             |
|                              | - Field (Detectives/Supervisors)  | -       |             |
|                              | - Office (Clerical/Administration) - Temporary  | 14      |             |
|                              | - Contract  |         |             |
|                              | Total   | 31      | R6,798,568  |
|                              | Number of licenses renewed & issued per category  |         |             |
|                              | 1. Learners licenses issued   | 5449    |             |
|                              | 2. Drivers licenses issued  | 15,964  |             |
|                              | 3. Number of vehicle licensed   | 45,654  |             |
|                              | Number of vehicles registered   | 11,143  |             |
|                              | 5. Number of permits issued   | 280     | D27 025 266 |
|                              | Total operating cost of the Licensing function  |         | R27,835,366 |
| Key Performance<br>Area      | Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance   | Target  | Actual      |
| Licensing                    | % complaints for driver related licenses resolved within 2-days   | 100%    | 100%        |
|                              | % complaints for vehicle related licenses resolved within 2-days  | 100%    | 100%        |
|                              | R-value generated for vehicle registration (Agency agreement)   | 1.2 mil | R950,523    |
|                              | R-value generated by the issuing of learners and drivers licenses   | 3 mil   | R3,534,938  |
|                              |   |         |             |

| 5.9 Function                 | : Waste Management, Sub Function: Solid V  | Vaste  |          |
|------------------------------|--|--------|----------|
| Reporting Level              | Detail   | To     | tal      |
| Overview:                    | Includes refuse removal, solid waste disposal and landfill, street cleaning and recycling  |        |          |
| Description of the Activity: | The refuse collection functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:  Waste Minimisation: Recycling Composting Rural Waste Minimisation Collection and Transportation: Treatment & Disposal Pollution Control The jurisdiction area is divided by the main roads from Politsi via Tzaneen, Tarentaalrand, Letsitele and Trichardtsdal, in a Northern and Southern service region The municipality has a mandate to: To provide all households with a basic removal service to protect the environment for the benefits of future and present generations through legislative and other measures to prevent pollution and ecological degradation promote conservation to secure sustainable development Including ± 129 Villages or another 80,034 residential stands, which are situated within the jurisdiction area of G.T.M. The strategic objectives of this function are to: To provide all households with a basic removal service To protect the environment for the benefits of future and present generations To prevent pollution and ecological degradation (through legislative and other measures) To promote conservation to secure sustainable development The key issues for 2009/10 were: Reduce (e.g. reject over packaged and/or disposable products, use both sides of a piece of paper) Re-use (e.g. choose products in returnable containers and/or use containers yourself) Recycle (e.g. choose recycled and/or recyclable packaging and make sure that as much of your waste as possible (paper, plastics, glass, metal and organic material) enters the recycling loop Recover (e.g. the energy value of a resource can be recovered |        |          |
|                              | from waste during incineration)  Landfill (only after the preceding strategies have been followed should the remaining, much reduced, waste be buried in the ground)  Personnel:- of utmost importance is the recognition of human-capital in the approach towards integrated waste management   |        |          |
| Analysis of the Function:    | Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with refuse  | Number | R (000s) |
| ı                            | removal:   |        |          |

|                         | Divisional Head. (Degree / Diploma) Sir. Superintendents. ( Degree / Diploma) Superintendents ( Degree / Diploma) Administration Clerk Snr. Team leaders.(Grade 10) Snr. Labourers. Contract (3x contractors) Total cost( personnel excluding contractors) -                                     | 1<br>2<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>11<br>121<br>3 | 720,000<br>430,000<br>180,000<br>130,000<br>990,000<br>7,180,000<br>17,900,000<br>27,530,000 |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2                       | Number of households receiving regular refuse removal services, and frequency and cost of service:  Residential removals / stands.  Business removals / stands.  Own removals-villages / stands.  Litter picking/Streets  Public Toilets.  Removal and Disposal services  Total Cost             | 9,892<br>694<br>80,034<br>5,312m³<br>10 | 6.9M<br>3.3M<br>28.5M<br>37.7M   |
| 3                       | Total and projected tonnage of all refuse disposed: - Domestic/Commercial - Garden   | Total<br>78,000m³<br>21,436m³           | Projected<br>+10%<br>+10%  |
| 4                       | Total number, capacity and life expectancy of refuse disposal sites: - Domestic/Commercial (1) - Garden (1)  | Capacity<br>711,000m³<br>N/A            | Lifespan<br>20 x years<br>N/A  |
| Reporting Level         | Detail   | То                                      | tal  |
| 5                       | Anticipated expansion of refuse removal service: - Domestic/Commercial - Garden  | 6000 m3<br>6000 m3                      | <i>R (000s)</i><br>R6.0mil.<br>R6.0mil   |
| 6                       | Free Basic Service Provision: - Quantity (number of households affected) - Quantum (value to each household) Note: Provide details of how many households receive the FBS provision, and the average value it means per household. Describe in detail the level of Free Basic Services provided. | 3825<br>1                               | R2.8mil<br>R74.21 p.m.   |
| 7                       | Total operating cost of solid waste management function:  1. Operating cost of collections & disposal  2. Operating cost of litter picking  3. Operating cost of public toilet management  4. Total Operating Cost of Waste function   |   | R (000s)  R28.5mil  R 6.9mil  R 3.3mil  R38.7mil   |
| Key Performance<br>Area | Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance  | Target                                  | Actual   |
| Waste<br>Management     | % litter picking schedules adhered to Number of school Drop off centres waste removals undertaken  | 100%<br>24                              | 100%<br>24   |
|                         | Number of curbside domestic removals undertaken  | 11,242                                  | 11,242   |

| 5.10 Function                | n: Waste Water Management, Sub Function:  | Sewerag | e etc    |
|------------------------------|---|---------|----------|
| Reporting Level              | Detail  | Total   | Cost     |
| Overview:                    | Includes provision of sewerage services not including infrastructure and water purification, also includes toilet facilities  |         |          |
| Description of the           | The sewerage functions of the municipality are administered as  |         |          |
| Activity:                    | follows and include:  |         |          |
|                              | Influent enters the wastewater works from both domestic and industrial sources, treated to specific level as required by SANS 241:2005 (special standard) and to the satisfactory of Green Drop Certification and Assessment. The final product (Effluent) is discharged into the river   |         |          |
|                              | The municipality has a mandate to:  |         |          |
|                              | Render wastewater services to its entire community  |         |          |
|                              | <ol> <li>The strategic objectives of this function are to:</li> <li>Render a service with cost recovery in a sustainable manner</li> <li>Provide sustainable and reliable services to all rural and urban areas of: Tzaneen, Lenyenye, Nkowankowa, Haenertsburg and Letsitele.</li> </ol> |         |          |
|                              | 3. These services include sustainable and reliable maintenance programme for 24 hours a day basis, wherein GTM is currently a Water Service Provider while Mopani District Municipality is a WSA.   |         |          |
|                              | The key issues for 2009/10 were:  |         |          |
|                              | Preparing wastewater works for Green Drop Assessment for 2010.  |         |          |
|                              | Completion of 1682 VIP sanitation with the help of MDM for rural communities.   |         |          |
|                              | Sewer connection to 540 RDP houses in Dan X1  |         |          |
| Analysis of the<br>Function: |   |         |          |
| 1                            | Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with sewerage functions:  | Number  | R (000s) |
|                              | - Professional (Engineers/Consultants)  | 2       | R1.01M   |
|                              | - Field (Supervisors/Foremen)   | 4       | R 0.40M  |
|                              | - Office (Clerical/Administration)  | 2       | R 0.35M  |
|                              | - Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce)   | 26      | R 1.56M  |
|                              | - Temporary   | 0       |          |
|                              | - Contract  | 0       |          |
|                              | Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package   |         |          |
| 2                            | Number of households with sewerage services, and type and cost of service:  | Number  | R (000s) |
|                              | - Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)   | 13,003  | R 18M    |
|                              | - Flush toilet (with septic tank)   | 260     | R 0.460M |
|                              | - Chemical toilet   | 0       |          |
|                              | - Pit latrine with ventilation  | 1,682   | R 10.93M |
|                              | - Pit latrine without ventilation   | 0       |          |
|                              | - Bucket latrine  | 0       |          |

| - No toilet provision  |  | 74,000    | R 444M   |
|--|--|-----------|----------|
|  | Note: if other types of services are available, please provide details   |           |          |
| 3  | 3 Anticipated expansion of sewerage:   |           | R (000s) |
|  | - Flush/chemical toilet  |           | R 10M    |
|  | - Pit latrine  | 1,800     | R 10.8M  |
|  | - Bucket latrine   | 0         |          |
|  | - No toilet provision  | 1,800     | R 10.8M  |
|  | Note: provide total number of households anticipated to benefit and total additional operating cost per year to the municipality |           |          |
| 4  | Free Basic Service Provision:  | Number    |          |
|  | - Quantity (number of households affected)   | 68900     |          |
| •  | - Quantum (value to each household)  | Not       |          |
| I  |  | available |          |
| 5  | Total operating cost of sewerage function  |           | R 2.3 M  |
| Key Performance Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Area Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance |  | Target    | Actual   |
| Sanitation   | # of monthly water samples taken at purification plant and sewer plant   | 24        | 24       |
|  | % Sewer blockages reported attended to within 3hrs   | 100%      | 99.3%    |
|  | # of Sewer blockages reported attended to within 3hrs  | 2455      | 2440     |

| 5.11 Functio                 | n: Road Transport, Sub Function: Roads &  | Stormwa    | nter       |
|------------------------------|---|------------|------------|
| Reporting Level              | Detail  | Total      | Cost       |
| Overview:                    | The municipality is responsible for creating and maintenance of all municipal roads and storm water management systems including the disposal of storm water within its area of jurisdiction .The total road network of GTM is +_ 2300km. The entire network consist of both rural gravel and Surfaced roads                      |            |            |
| Description of the Activity: | The road maintenance and construction responsibilities of the municipality are administered as follows and include:   |            |            |
|                              | Road and Stormwater is the responsibility of the Engineering Services Department with a specific division responsible for this function  The municipality has a mandate to:  To do repairs and maintenance of all road and storm water management within Greater Tzaneen Municipal area in Mopani                                 |            |            |
|                              | District. The strategic objectives of this function are to:   |            |            |
|                              | To create access roads to communities, maintenance of existing roads and storm water management within the municipal area of jurisdiction  The key issues for 2009/10 were:   |            |            |
|                              | Construction of sand seal roads to the value of 26 million Tar patching for sealing of potholes in Tzaneen, Nkowankowa, Lenyenye, Letsitele and Haenertsburg     Stone pitching for sand seal roads and other storm water measures in various wards within GTM  |            |            |
|                              | Construction of Craighead bridge which was done by internal staff 50 meters of stormwater pipes installed in various villages Regravelling of all internal streets at Nkowankowa B and Mbambamecisi     Grading of internal streets in all four clusters to the total of 600km Grading to assist on bad roads during funerals and |            |            |
| Analysis of the              | special occasions 300km.  |            |            |
| Function:                    | Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with road maintenance and construction:   | Number     | R (000s)   |
|                              | - Professional (Engineers/Consultants)  | 0          |            |
|                              | - Field (Supervisors/Foremen)   | 6          |            |
|                              | - Office (Clerical/Administration)  | 2          |            |
|                              | - Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce)   | 34         |            |
|                              | - Temporary   | 2          |            |
|                              | - Contract  | 0          |            |
|                              | Total   |            | 9 ,269,039 |
| 2                            | Total number, kilometres and total value of road projects planned and current:  | Km         | R (000s)   |
|                              | - New bitumenised (number) - Existing re-tarred (number)  | none<br>14 | 26,000,000 |

|                      | - New gravel (number)  | 19.57           | 17,387,855  |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|-------------|
|                      | - Existing re-sheeted (number)   | none            |             |
|                      | Note: if other types of road projects, please provide details          |                 |             |
| 3                    | Total kilometres and maintenance cost associated with existing         | Km              | R (000s)    |
|                      | roads provided   |                 |             |
|                      | - Tar  | 200             | 6,574,384   |
|                      | - Gravel   | 2,100           | 4,420,000   |
|                      | Note: if other types of road provided, please provide details          |                 |             |
| 4                    | Average frequency and cost of re-tarring, re-sheeting roads            | Frequency       | R (000s)    |
|                      | - Tar  |                 | No funding  |
|                      | - Gravel   |                 |             |
|                      | Note: based on maintenance records                                     |                 |             |
| 5                    | Estimated backlog in number of roads, showing kilometres and           | <total></total> | R (000s)    |
|                      | capital cost   |                 |             |
|                      | - Tar  | 110.2           | 305,000,000 |
|                      | - Gravel   | 2,100           |             |
|                      | Note: total number should appear in IDP, and cost in future            |                 |             |
|                      | budgeted road construction programme                                   |                 | 5 (000 )    |
| 6                    | Type and number of grants and subsidies received:                      |                 | R (000s)    |
|                      | Municipal Infrastructure Grant   | 33,336,000      | 33,336,000  |
|                      | Note: total value of specific road grants actually received during     |                 |             |
|                      | year to be recorded over the five quarters - Apr to Jun this year, Jul |                 |             |
|                      | to Sep, Oct to Dec, Jan to Mar, Apr to Jun this year.                  |                 |             |
| 7                    | Total operating cost of road construction and maintenance function     |                 | 31,470,644  |
| Key Performance      | Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against               | Target          | Actual      |
| Area                 | Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance                       | raiget          | Actual      |
| Roads and Storm      | % MIG funding spent by March   | 100%            | 90%         |
| water Infrastructure | m² of stone pitching constructed                                       | 8,000m²         | 11,425 m²   |
|                      | Km of municipal roads maintained                                       | 2,067km         | 2,067km     |
|                      | Km of transportation routes upgraded                                   | 58.5km          | 65km        |

| 5.12 Function: Water, Sub Function: Water Distribution |  |                        |                                     |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Reporting Level  | Detail   | Total                  | Cost                                |
| Overview:  | Provisioning of water services from abstraction to treatment and eventually distributing up to the customer. Included in the services is maintenance of the infrastructure: both bulk and distribution network.  |                        |                                     |
| Description of the Activity:                           | The water purchase and distribution functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:   |                        |                                     |
|  | Purchasing, abstracting, purification and supplying to both rural and urban segments within Greater Tzaneen Municipality through Water Reticulation network and water tankers.  The municipality has a mandate to:  Render the provisioning of Water Services within the area of its jurisdiction. |                        |                                     |
|  | The strategic objectives of this function are to: Plan, manage, maintain and deliver water and wastewater services to the communities within GTM.  |                        |                                     |
|  | The key issues for 2009/10 were:  Greater Tzaneen Municipality is a proud receiver of Blue Drop Certification for 2009 assessment.   |                        |                                     |
|  | <ul> <li>Water connection to 540 RDP houses in Dan Extension 1</li> <li>Water Connection to Maribethema- 19 water taps in 8 streets<br/>(RDP standard &lt;200m distance) to supply almost 450 households.</li> </ul>   |                        |                                     |
|  | <ul> <li>Establishment of an accredited Water lab for analysing our water<br/>and wastewater quality as required by SANS 241 and Blue Drop<br/>Certification criteria.</li> <li>Borehole drilled, tested and equipped at Morapalala Village.</li> </ul>  |                        |                                     |
| Analysis of the Function:                              | Dorenole united, tested and equipped at Morapalaia village.  |                        |                                     |
| 1  | Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with the water distribution function:  | Number                 | R (000s)                            |
|  | <ul> <li>- Professional (Engineers/Consultants)</li> <li>- Field (Supervisors/Foremen)</li> <li>- Office (Clerical/Administration)</li> <li>- Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce)</li> <li>- Temporary</li> </ul>  | 2<br>4<br>2<br>56<br>0 | R 1.01<br>R 1.2<br>R 0.41<br>R 3.02 |
|  | - Contract  Note: total number to be calculated on full-time equivalent (FTE) basis, total cost to include total salary package.   | 0                      |                                     |
| 2  | Percentage of total water usage per month Also Refer to Table 56   | 94%                    | R 5,309,366.31                      |
| 3  | Total volume and cost of bulk water purchases in kilolitres and rand, by category of consumer  |                        | R (000s)                            |
|  | - Category 1 Ground Water (Borehole)   | 6,756.24               | R 21,569.77                         |

|    | - Category 2 From Ebenezer Dam ( Georges Valley)  | 2511734    | R 556,821.56    |
|----|---|------------|-----------------|
|    | - Category 3 From Tzaneen Dam (Tzaneen Water Works)   | 261654.8   | R 298,286.46    |
|    | - Category 4 From N&N Canal (Letsitele Water Works)   | 261885     | R 77,114.85     |
|    | -Category 5 From Lepelle Northern Water (Haenertsburg)  | 68213      | R 275,334.96    |
|    | -Category 6 From Lepelle Northern Water (Maribathema)   | 28005      | R 113,039.39    |
|    | -Category 7 Pusela Irrigation Water Rights  | 20000      | R 52,501.81     |
|    | Category 8 Letaba Water Users   |            | R 7,887.07      |
|    | Category 9DWAF servitude  |            | R 4,649.99      |
| 4  | Total volume and receipts for bulk water sales in kilolitres and rand,                          |            | R (000s)        |
| 7  | by category of consumer:  |            | N (0003)        |
|    | Category 1: Residential ( 10431)  | 6307521    | R10,207,167.97  |
|    | Category 2: Business ( 543)   | 570398     | R 1,799,432.53  |
|    | Category CA: Industrial ( 230)  | 384653     | R 1,141,357.16  |
|    | Category EA: State ( 52   | 422033     | R 873,956.66    |
|    | Category FA: Departmental ( 61)   | 93556      | R 552,307.28    |
|    | Category IA: Flats (84)   | 292390     | R 349,039.43    |
|    | Category JA: Education (25)   | 94633      | R 568607.63,    |
|    | Category AB: Residential Rebate Indigent  | 549519     | R 161,726.27    |
|    | Category AC: Residential Rebate 100%  | 307999     | R3,341,338.71   |
|    | Category MW: Write Offs (1,563)   | 007000     | R 7,053,136.00  |
|    | Catagory IIII. Willow Cite (1,000)  |            | 1(1,000,100.00  |
| 5  | Total year-to-date water losses in kilolitres and rand  | Kilolitres | R (000s)        |
|    |   | 20263      | R 32,790.66     |
| 6  | Number of households with water service, and type and cost of                                   |            | R (000s)        |
|    | service:  |            |                 |
|    | - Piped water inside dwelling   | 4130       | R 7,550,455.00  |
|    | - Piped water inside yard   | 1922       | R               |
|    | D: 1  | 4050       | 18,550,000.00   |
|    | - Piped water on community stand: distance < 200m from dwelling                                 | 1250       | R 32,000.00     |
|    | - Piped water on community stand: distance > 200m from dwelling                                 | 3000       | R66,800.00      |
|    | - Borehole  | 268        | R 5,500,000.00  |
|    | - Spring  | 0          |                 |
|    | - Rain-water tank   | 0          |                 |
| 7  | Number and cost of new connections:   |            | R (000s)        |
| ·  | Water connections including 540 Dan X1 (RDP houses)   | 667        | R 1,334,000.00  |
| 8  | Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections:  | 001        | R (000s)        |
|    | Disconnections  | 49         | R34,300.00      |
|    | Reconnections   | 44         | R 30,800.00     |
|    | 1.656.11.656.67.6   |            | 1 ( 33,333.33   |
| 9  | Number and total value of water projects planned and current:                                   |            | R (000s)        |
|    | - Current (financial year after year reported on)   | 1          | R 460,000.00    |
|    | - Planned (future years)  | 3          | R 7,000,000.00` |
|    | Note: provide total project and project value as per initial or revised                         |            |                 |
|    | budget  | İ          |                 |
|    | -   |            |                 |
| 10 | Anticipated expansion of water service:   |            | R (000s)        |
| 10 | Anticipated expansion of water service: - Piped water inside dwelling                           | 48         | R 30,000.00     |
| 10 | Anticipated expansion of water service: - Piped water inside dwelling - Piped water inside yard | 48<br>50   | , ,             |
| 10 | Anticipated expansion of water service: - Piped water inside dwelling                           |            | R 30,000.00     |

| - Borehole<br>- Spring<br>- Rain-water tank |  | 12<br>0<br>0             | R 4,160,000.00   |
|---|--|--------------------------|------------------|
|   | Total  | 7500                     | R 7,500.000.00   |
| 11  | Estimated backlog in number (and cost to provide) water connection:  |                          | R (000s)         |
|   | - Piped water inside dwelling  | 500                      | R 80,000.00      |
|   | - Piped water inside yard  | 480                      | R 70,000.00      |
|   | - Piped water on community stand: distance < 200m from dwelling  | 400                      | R 66,950.00      |
|   | - Piped water on community stand: distance > 200m from dwelling  | 400                      | R 74,000.00      |
|   | - Borehole   | 12                       | R 4,160,000.00   |
|   | - Spring   | 0                        | 0                |
|   | - Rain-water tank  | 0                        | 0                |
|   | Total  | 70000                    | R 140,000,000    |
| 12  | Free Basic Service Provision:  |                          |                  |
|   | - Quantity (number of households affected)   | 68900                    | R 13,2 M         |
|   | - Quantum (value to each household)  | Not<br>available         |                  |
|   | Note: Provide details of how many households receive the FBS provision, and the average value it means per household. Describe in detail the level of Free Basic Services provided.              |                          |                  |
| 13  | Type and number of grants and subsidies received:  |                          | R (000s)         |
|   | Free Basic Water Grant<br>Water  |                          | R 10 M<br>R 33 M |
|   | Note: total value of specific water grants actually received during year to be recorded over the five quarters - Apr to Jun last year, Jul to Sep, Oct to Dec, Jan to Mar, Apr to Jun this year. |                          |                  |
| 14  | Total operating cost of water distribution function  |                          | R 2.4M           |
| Key Performance<br>Area                     | Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance  | Target                   | Actual           |
|   | m³ increase of water quota   | 2,400,000 m <sup>3</sup> | 0                |
| Water distribution                          | # of water network bursts and leaks per 100km of pipeline  | 33                       | 17               |
|   | # Hrs water interruptions  | 120                      | 48               |

| Table 56: Percentage of water usage per month |                    |                  |  |
|---|--------------------|------------------|--|
| Month   | Volume<br>utilised | % of total quota |  |
| July '09                                      | 335,127            | 112              |  |
| August '09                                    | 321,612            | 107              |  |
| September '09                                 | 299,835            | 100              |  |
| October '09                                   | 364,213            | 121.4            |  |
| November '09                                  | 309,236            | 103.1            |  |
| December '09                                  | 332,969            | 111              |  |

| Table 56: Percentage of water usage per month |                    |                  |  |
|---|--------------------|------------------|--|
| Month   | Volume<br>utilised | % of total quota |  |
| January '10                                   | 328,344            | 109              |  |
| February '10                                  | 289,047            | 96.3             |  |
| March '10                                     | 328,194            | 109.4            |  |
| April '10                                     | 300,413            | 100.14           |  |
| May '10                                       | 202,969            | 67.7             |  |
| June '10                                      | 346,290            | 115.43           |  |

Water Quality reports are available in **Annexure E**.

| 5.13 Function                | on: Electricity, Sub Function Electricity Di  | istribution            |                |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|
| Reporting Level              | Detail  | Total                  | Cost           |
| Overview:                    | The Electrical services department's main function is to distribute and sell electricity within its licensed area. It is responsible for constructing networks, connecting customers and repairing and maintaining networks. It is also responsible for maintaining public lighting and street lights. The Greater Tzaneen Municipality consumers consist of domestic, agricultural, industrial and business customers  |                        |                |
| Description of the Activity: | The electricity purchase and distribution functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:  New connections  •Upgrading  •Down grading  •Extension of network   |                        |                |
|                              | The municipality has a mandate to act in accordance to its Distribution Licenses as issued by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (N.E.R.S.A).   |                        |                |
|                              | <ul> <li>The strategic objectives of this function are to:</li> <li>To improve access to sustainable and affordable services</li> <li>To maintain and upgrade municipal assets</li> </ul>   |                        |                |
| Analysis of the              | <ul> <li>The key issues for 2009/10 were:</li> <li>Insufficient electrical capacity for new developments and connection upgrades</li> <li>Consultants appointed for the 'Capacity Project" who completed the detailed design of the proposed Western Sub, 66kv overhead line and 11kv network</li> <li>Overall maintenance issues as required maintenance continues to occur at the required rate due to financial constraints</li> <li>Primary plant equipment such as main distribution transformers and breakers are fast deteriorating from unsafe to potentially unstable due to little or no maintenance.</li> <li>Rural overhead lines and substations are a major operational and safety concern as the system continues to deteriorate.</li> </ul> |                        |                |
| Function:                    | Number and cost to employer of all personnel associated with the electricity distribution function: - Professional (Engineers/Consultants) - Field (Supervisors/Foremen) - Office (Clerical/Administration) - Non-professional (blue collar, outside workforce) - Temporary - Contract  | Number  4 12 10 65 0 1 | R (000s)       |
|                              | Total Cost to Employer of Electrical Department   |                        | R19,311,439.93 |

| 2 Total quantity and cost of bulk electricity purchases in kilowatt hours and rand, by category of consumer  Urban Division Rural Division 104,320,095.9 R 39,375.6 Rural Division 243,413,557.1 R 91,876.4  3 Total quantity and receipts for bulk electricity sales in kilowatt hours and rand, by category of consumer:  Urban Division Rural Division 91,196,051.1 R 81,660.39 Rural Division 91,196,051.1 R 81,660.39 Rural Division 91,196,051.1 R 81,660.39 R 190,540.91  4 Total year-to-date electricity losses in kilowatt hours and rand 12.58% R15,831,972.71  5 Number of households with electricity access, and type and cost of 8,978 Municipal Eskom Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)  6 Number and cost of new connections: Number Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)  7 Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections Disconnections R (000s) R 1,945 R 1,038,247  7 Number and tost of disconnection projects planned and current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)   |
|--|
| Rural Division  7 Total quantity and receipts for bulk electricity sales in kilowatt hours and rand, by category of consumer:  Urban Division  Rural Division  Rural Division  Polity of the selectricity losses in kilowatt hours and rand and polity losses in kilowatt hours and rand and losses in kilowatt hours and rand losses in kilowatt hours an |
| 3 Total quantity and receipts for bulk electricity sales in kilowatt hours and rand, by category of consumer:  Urban Division Rural Division Pural Division Rural Division Pural Pur |
| hours and rand, by category of consumer:  Urban Division  Rural Division  91,196,051.1  R 81,660.39  Rural Division  4 Total year-to-date electricity losses in kilowatt hours and rand 12.58%  Number of households with electricity access, and type and cost of service: 8,978  Municipal Eskom Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)  Number and cost of new connections:  Number Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections Disconnections Reconnections Reconnections Number R (000s) R1,945 R14,702,493 Reconnections Number R (000s) R2,422,343  Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)  |
| Urban Division Rural Division Pural Division  4 Total year-to-date electricity losses in kilowatt hours and rand 12.58%  8 Number of households with electricity access, and type and cost of service: Municipal Eskom Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)  8 Number and cost of new connections:  Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections Disconnections Reconnections Re |
| Rural Division  4 Total year-to-date electricity losses in kilowatt hours and rand 12.58%  5 Number of households with electricity access, and type and cost of service: Municipal Eskom Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)  6 Number and cost of new connections: Number Nimber and cost of disconnections and reconnections Disconnections R (000s) R (000s) R (000s) R (000s) R (000s) R (1,038.247) R (000s) R (1,945 R (000s) R (1,945 R (000s) R (1,945 R (000s) R (1,945 R (000s)   |
| 4 Total year-to-date electricity losses in kilowatt hours and rand 12.58%  |
| 12.58% 43746816 kWh R15,831,972.71  5 Number of households with electricity access, and type and cost of service:     Municipal 64,125     Eskom Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)  6 Number and cost of new connections:     Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections     Disconnections     Disconnections     Reconnections     Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current:     - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)  Respectively. At 3746816 kWh R15,831,972.71  Reuseholds     Re(000s)     Respectively. Respectively |
| 5 Number of households with electricity access, and type and cost of service:  Municipal Eskom Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)  6 Number and cost of new connections: Number Disconnections Number R (000s) R 1,945 R 14,702,493 Reconnections Reconnections Number R (000s) R1,945 R14,702,493 R2,422,343  8 Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)  |
| service:         8,978           Municipal         64,125           Eskom         16,728           Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)         Number         R (000s)           6 Number and cost of new connections:         Number         R (000s)           7 Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections         Number         R (000s)           Disconnections         1,945         R14,702,493           Reconnections         765         R2,422,343           8 Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current:         Number         R (000s)           - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)         527         R 2,329.698   |
| service:         8,978           Municipal         64,125           Eskom         16,728           Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)         Number         R (000s)           6 Number and cost of new connections:         Number         R (000s)           7 Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections         Number         R (000s)           Disconnections         1,945         R14,702,493           Reconnections         765         R2,422,343           8 Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current:         Number         R (000s)           - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)         527         R 2,329.698   |
| Eskom Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)  6 Number and cost of new connections:  7 Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections Disconnections Reconnections Reconnections Reconnections Reconnections Number R (000s) R1,945 R14,702,493 Reconnections R2,422,343  8 Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)  R (000s) R (000s) R (000s) R (000s) R (000s) R (000s)   |
| Non-electrified (Eskom distribution area)  Number and cost of new connections:  Number and cost of new connections:  Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections Disconnections Reconnections Reconnections Reconnections Number R (000s) R1,945 R14,702,493 R2,422,343  Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)   |
| 6 Number and cost of new connections:  Number 58 R 1,038.247  7 Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections Disconnections Reconnections Reconnections Number 765 R14,702,493 Reconnections Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour 527 R 2,329.698 Housing)  |
| 7 Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections Disconnections Reconnections Rec |
| 7 Number and cost of disconnections and reconnections Disconnections Reconnections Reconnections  8 Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)  Number R (000s) R2,422,343  Number R (000s) R (000s) R (000s)   |
| Disconnections Reconnections 1,945 R14,702,493 R2,422,343  8 Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)  R14,702,493 R2,422,343  R (000s) R (2,329.698  |
| Reconnections  Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current:  - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)  R2,422,343  Number R (000s)  R (000s)   |
| 8 Number and total value of electrification projects planned and current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour Housing)  R (000s)  R 2,329.698   |
| current: - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Farm Labour 527 R 2,329.698 Housing)   |
| Housing)   |
|  |
|  |
| - Planned (future years) (Farm Labour Housing) 200 R 1,600.00  |
| - Current (financial year after year reported on) (Eskom 1 854 R18,331,928   |
| Distribution Area)  9  Anticipated expansion of electricity service: Households R (000s)   |
| Currently expansion has been halted due to capacity constraints.   |
| Impossible to predict expansion once Phase 1 of improving the  |
| capacity has been concluded.   |
| 10 Estimated backlog in number (and cost to provide) Electricity Number R (000s)   |
| connection:  |
| 16728 R167,280.00  |
| 11 Free Basic Service Provision:   |
| - Quantity (number of households affected)  Oughtum (value to each household)  |
| - Quantum (value to each household) 50kWh  12 Type and number of grants and subsidies received: R (000s)   |
| 12 Type and number of grants and subsidies received:  D.M.E Grant for the electrification of farm labour housing & 1 R20,829.00  |
| Villages (Eskom Distribution Area)   |
| List others here   |
| 13 Total operating cost of electricity distribution function R3,892,613  |
| Key Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance  Area  Actual Actual   |
| Electricity R-value sourced to implement electricity recovery plan R100M R30M  |
| Infrastructure MVA increase of urban capacity 10MVA 0  |
| # of Farm labour houses electrified 509 527  |
| Network % of Substations maintained (11kv substations) 100% 100%   |

| maintenance | % of Substations maintained (132/66/33/11kv) | 100% | 100% |
|-------------|--|------|------|
|             | # Meter boxes maintained (Urban)             | 500  | 33   |
|             | # Meter boxes maintained (Rural)             | 40   | 37   |
|             | % of Auto reclosers maintained               | 14%  | 3%   |

| 5.14 Function                | n: Electricity, Sub Function: Street Lighting   |                  |                      |
|------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|
| Reporting Level              | Detail  | Total            | Cost                 |
| Overview:                    | The municipal is responsible for the provision and maintenance of public and street lights in the municipality' electricity distribution area i.e. Tzaneen, Letsitele, Gravelotte & Haenertsburg. It is also responsible in Eskom's distribution area such as Nkowankowa Township. The other responsibility is providing strategic lights in villages |                  |                      |
| Description of the Activity: | Street lighting responsibilities of the municipality are administered as follows and include:  Maintenance and Installation of lights The municipality has a mandate to: Maintain all streetlights The strategic objectives of this function are to: To ensure safe community The key issues for 2009/10 were: Capital for new lights                 |                  |                      |
| Analysis of the Function:    | 3   |                  |                      |
| 1                            | Number and total operating cost of streetlights servicing population:  Note: total streetlights should be available from municipal inventory  | Number<br>2,829  | R (000s)<br>R257,123 |
| 2                            | Total bulk kilowatt hours consumed for street lighting:   | kwh<br>2,791,341 |                      |
| Key Performance<br>Area      | Performance During the Year, Performance Targets Against Actual Achieved and Plans to Improve Performance   | Target           | Actual               |
| Street lighting              | % of Streetlights maintained  | 100%             | 100%                 |
|                              | # of new streetlights installed   | 140              | 0                    |

#### 5.15 Access to Free Basic Services

| Table 57: H | ousehold Access to free basic services  |  |                         |
|-------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| Service     | Level of services (detail of type of service provided and where)  | Number of<br>Households<br>benefitting | R-value to<br>Household |
| Water       | Urban areas are fully serviced and metered:   | 13,542                                 | R 10,411,604            |
|             | Tzaneen, Nkowankowa, Lenyenye, Haenertsburg and Letsitele   |  |                         |
|             | Rural areas receive water from stand pipes supplied by Water works and boreholes: some within 200m while others above 200m distances.                         |  |                         |
|             | <ul> <li>One borehole was drilled, tested and equipped at<br/>Morapalala village.</li> </ul>  | 358                                    | R 430,000.00            |
|             | • 28 vandalised and damaged boreholes were repaired.  | 25,000                                 | R 750,890.00            |
|             | • 19 stand pipes in 8 streets were installed in Maribathema village.  | 450                                    | R 680,900.00            |
|             | • 5 stand pipes in 2 streets were installed in JB village (Mohlaba cross)   | 80                                     | R 33,000.00             |
|             | There are those who were catered for by Water tankers during the times when boreholes were dry or vandalized.   | 59,687                                 | R 44,000,000.00         |
| Sanitation  | Urban areas are receiving Waterborne sanitation.  | 13,542                                 | R 11,000,000.00         |
|             | Tzaneen, Nkowankowa, Lenyenye, Haenertsburg and Letsitele   |  |                         |
|             | Majority of villages where there is no wastewater works or Septic tanks receive VIP: During 2009/2010 financial year 1682 VIP were built in rural communities | 59,687                                 | R 40,000,000.00         |
| Electricity |   | 7173                                   | R 235,000 per<br>month  |
| Solid       | Curbside collections in all formal towns  | 3,825                                  | R 2.8 mil               |
| Waste       | R.D.P. Communal Drop-of-Centers at schools  | 8,577                                  | R 7.6 mil               |

#### 5.16 Progress with Capital Projects as per the 2009/10 IDP

The Capital projects planned for 2009/10 is presented in Table 46. The projects presented are as contained in the SDBIP. It should however be noted that most of the projects as planned could not be funded due to the fact that GTM applied for a loan from DBSA, which was not approved in time.

| Project Name  | <b>Expected Output</b>   | Actual Achieved during 2009/10 | Budget<br>allocation | Total<br>Expenditure | Ward  |
|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|
|   |  | Engineering Se                 | rvices               |                      |       |
| Water Meters  |  | None, no funding               | R 1,000,000          | Loan not approved    | 20, 2 |
| Rural road projects   |  | None, no funding               | R 11,900,000         | 0                    |       |
| Mafarana to<br>Sedan road   |  | None, no funding               | R 10,000,000         | 0                    | 20, 2 |
| Lephephane,<br>Khopo,<br>Khujwana<br>road   |  | None, no funding               | R 10,000,000         | 0                    | 18, 3 |
| Morapalala<br>road  |  | None, no funding               | R 7,000,000          | 0                    |       |
| Moruji,<br>Thapane Road   |  | None, no funding               | R 7,000,000          | 0                    |       |
| Humps in<br>Mokgapene,<br>Mariveni,<br>Nkambako,<br>Bolobedu<br>South and<br>Nwamitwa | Speed humps to be<br>constructed in<br>Mariveni,<br>Nkambako,<br>Bolebedu, South and<br>Nwamitwa | Humps completed                | R 1,000,000          | R 1,000,0000         |       |
| Pharare<br>Access Road  | Construction of 3.3 km gravel road   | Constructed 3.3km gravel road  | R 2,442,001          | R2,336,966           | 2     |

| Table 58: Pro                                  | ogress with 2009/10   | IDP Capital proj  | ects                 |                      |           |
|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Project Name                                   | <b>Expected Output</b>                                      | Actual Achieved<br>during 2009/10                             | Budget<br>allocation | Total<br>Expenditure | Ward      |
| Ramotshinyadi<br>Internal streets<br>– Phase 1 | Construction of<br>1.5km gravel road                        | Constructed 1.67km gravel road                                | R 4,846,565          | R1,482,996           | 3         |
| Rural Waste<br>Removal –<br>Phase 3            | Construct 33 Public Off-loading facilities at rural schools | Constructed 34 Public Off-loading facilities at rural schools | R 16,000,000         | R18,492,591          | All wards |
| Gavaza Access<br>Road                          | Construct 6.48km<br>gravel road                             | Constructed 3.16km<br>with 2.745km of<br>stormwater           | R 2,779,584          | R2,878,945           | 28        |
| Hweetsi<br>Access Road –<br>Phase 1            | Construct 6.5km<br>gravel road                              | Constructed 6.54<br>km gravel road                            | R 4,550,000          | R3,434,609           | 21        |
| Marironi<br>Access Road<br>phase 2             | Construct 2.3km<br>gravel road                              | Constructed 2.3km gravel road                                 | R 3,156,456          | R2,877,194           | 10        |
| Makhefora<br>Access Road –<br>Phase            | Construct 4.5km of gravel road                              | Constructed 4.5km gravel road                                 | R 3,037,200          | R2,780,557           |           |
|  |   | CFO   |                      |                      |           |
| IT Upgrade                                     | IT infrastructure   | Server & External drive                                       | R 1,000,000          | R11070.76            | n/a       |
|  |   | Municipal Man   | ager                 |                      |           |
| Disaster Relief (housing)                      |   | None, no funding  | R 100,000            |                      | All Wards |
|  | I   | Electrical Engine   | eering               |                      | I         |
| Rural<br>Electrification                       |   | None, no funding  | R 5,000,000          |                      | tbd       |
| Rita turn-off<br>Maake Street<br>lighting      |   | None, no funding  | R 333,333            |                      | 30        |

| Table 58: Pro                                  | ogress with 2009/1     | 0 IDP Capital pro                 | jects                |                      |      |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|
| Project Name                                   | <b>Expected Output</b> | Actual Achieved<br>during 2009/10 | Budget<br>allocation | Total<br>Expenditure | Ward |
| Nkambako<br>four-way stop<br>Street Lighting   |                        | None, no funding                  | R 333,333            |                      | 5    |
| Moruji, Relela<br>Taxi Rank<br>Street Lighting |                        | None, no funding                  | R 333,333            |                      | 7, 8 |
| Mokwati<br>Cross Street<br>lighting            |                        | None, no funding                  | R 333,333            |                      | 2    |
| Mafarana Taxi<br>Rank Street<br>lighting       |                        | None, no funding                  | R 333,333            |                      | 22   |
| Nwamitwa<br>Taxi Rank<br>Street lighting       |                        | None, no funding                  | R 333,335            |                      | 12   |
| Rebuilding of lines                            |                        | None, no funding                  | R 3,300,000          |                      | 15   |
| Power Factor correction equipment              |                        | None, no funding                  | R 1,500,000          | 0                    | 15   |
| Ring Feeds                                     |                        | None, no funding                  | R 700,000            | 0                    | 15   |
| Metering Units                                 |                        | None, no funding                  | R 100,000            | 0                    | 15   |
| Capital Tools (rural)                          |                        | None, no funding                  | R 150,000            | 0                    | 15   |
| Auto<br>Reclosers                              |                        | None, no funding                  | R 800,000            | 0                    | 15   |
| Waterbok<br>Upgrade                            |                        | None, no funding                  | R 600,000            |                      | 15   |
| Strategic<br>Lighting                          |                        | None, no funding                  | R 400,000            | 0                    | 15   |
| Street Lights                                  |                        | None, no funding                  | R 1,000,000          | 0                    | 15   |

| Project Name                                    | <b>Expected Output</b>  | Actual Achieved<br>during 2009/10   | Budget<br>allocation | Total<br>Expenditure | Ward          |
|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Capital Tools<br>(town)                         |   | None, no funding  | R 500,000            | 0                    | 15            |
| Upgrading of HT Cables                          |   | None, no funding  | R 950,000            | 0                    | 15            |
| Purchase<br>transformer<br>(1x20Mva<br>66/11kv) |   | None, no funding  | R 30,000,000         | 0                    | 15            |
| Electrification of Villages                     | Mafarana(1100),<br>Ntsako(718),<br>Lefara(463),<br>Mugwazeni(500),<br>Total of 2781<br>connections. | Mafarana(653), Ntsako(90), Lefara(256), Mugwazeni(855), Total of 1854 connections.  Note:(After adding the savings from the farms there was a saving of R 468,373-71 for the 9/10 year which is transferred to the 10/11 year for farms and villages) | R17,978,400          | R18,331,928.2<br>0   | 22            |
| Farm Labour<br>Housing (518<br>connections)     | 32 Farms registered with 560 connections  | 30 Farms done with 527 connections.  Note: (Savings of R 300,000 from 8/9 year added to allocation resulted in a saving of R 851,901-92 for the 9/10 year. This saving was transferred to the villages for 9/10)                                      | R2,880,600           | R2,329,698.08        | 13,14,15,16,2 |

| B 1 (3)                             |  |  |                      | m                    |       |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Project Name                        | Expected Output  | Actual Achieved during 2009/10   | Budget<br>allocation | Total<br>Expenditure | Ward  |
| Nkowankowa<br>River Park            | Upgrading of the Ritavi River Park through:  • Earthworks  • Removal & Grub exotic trees  • Rehabilitation work  • Planting and irrigation  • Construction work  • Gym equipment | Earthworks, including Removal & Grub exotic trees, Rehabilitation work, Planting and irrigation done.  • Construction work: Installation of gym equipment (90% complete)  • Completion of ablution blocks (90% complete)  • Installation of wooden suspension bridges (80% | R5,016,605.6<br>5    | R3,626,667.95        | 19&21 |
| Nkowankowa<br>Cemetery<br>Upgrading | Upgrading of cemetery through:  • Earthworks  • Construction  • Planting & irrigation Upgrading gravel road  | complete)  Earthworks:  Construction of a bridge (road to cemetery) permission must be obtained for approval and for the borrow pit from which 95% was raised.  Pedestrian paving (80% complete)  Planting (69% complete)  | R4,976,799.0<br>5    | R1,685,055.38        | 19&21 |
| Nkowankowa<br>Entrance<br>Points    | Site clearance and trenching. Construction of signage wall, installation of concrete bollard, litter bins, concrete kerbing and street lights. Planting of                       | Site clearance and trenching. Construction of signage wall, installation of concrete bollard, litter bins, concrete kerbing and street   | R3,809,292.0<br>9    | R1,038,309.72        | 19&21 |

| <b>Project Name</b>                    | <b>Expected Output</b>   | Actual Achieved  | Budget            | Total       | Ward  |
|--|--|--|-------------------|-------------|-------|
|  |  | during 2009/10   | allocation        | Expenditure |       |
|  | lawns and trees. (Sept 2009) Brick retaining wall at entrance. Planting of encephalartos transvenosus or an alternative Supply of tools and equipment. Maintenance | lights.  Planting of lawns and trees. (Sept 2009)  Brick retaining wall at entrance (25% complete)   |                   |             |       |
| Nkowankowa<br>CBD Upgrade              | These are projects to be derived from the IDP, from official's submissions and the Ward Councillors.   | Not yet started. Service Provider appointed to commission study (Market/ economic). Draft Plan presented by Demacon on 15 March 2010. Final draft envisaged to be completed end May 2010 where after Council will make the final approval of projects to be implemented for Dan, Lenyenye and Nkowankowa. Work schedule to be submitted in July 2010 | R5,074,911.9<br>6 | 0           | 19&21 |
| Community<br>Parks<br>(Nkowankowa<br>) |  | Tender documents completed Drawing Plans completed. Advertising, Adjudication & appointing contractor (80%). Closing date for bids was 16 October 2009.  | R5,470,775.0<br>4 |             | 19&21 |

| Project Name | Expected Output | Actual Achieved<br>during 2009/10 | Budget<br>allocation | Total<br>Expenditure | Ward |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|
|              |                 | Work in progress                  |                      |                      |      |
|              |                 | although quality                  |                      |                      |      |
|              |                 | issues were raised                |                      |                      |      |
|              |                 | with the Consultant.              |                      |                      |      |
|              |                 | Site handover to the              |                      |                      |      |
|              |                 | Service Provider                  |                      |                      |      |
|              |                 | deferred to 10 July               |                      |                      |      |
|              |                 | 2010                              |                      |                      |      |
|              |                 | 2010                              |                      |                      |      |

#### 5.17 Service Delivery Backlogs

#### Water & Sanitation

The main challenge with regard to water and wastewater provisioning is the non adherence by Water Services Authority (MDM) to the Service Level Agreement (SLA) between them and GTM as the Water Services Provider. This challenge has resulted in a situation where GTM is also providing services in those areas transferred to MDM by DWAF without being financial assisted or refunded. The manner in which we are responding to the challenges and backlog does not help in eradicating service delivery complaints or reducing the before mentioned backlogs in both water and sanitation. Insufficient budget and minimal water quota from both Tzaneen and Ebenezer dams further prevent the Department to fulfill all its duty in addressing the needs of our communities

#### Solid Waste Removal

The following backlogs exist within waste management:

Waste minimization - Recycling at source ("yellow-bags") was undertaken in Tzaneen residential areas up until Sept'09,whereafter the M.S.P.(Municipal Service Provider) withdraw due to fluctuating market-price. Composting of-± 21,436 m3 organic waste (garden) is treated at a basic technology (no tub-grinder is available) composting site. Bulky organic waste cannot be

composted. Only 9,892 or 11% urban households (Total = 89,926 households) receive a full curbside service and only 8,577 or 10% of rural households at present receive a basic service.

Rural Waste minimisation – Up to 71,457 households (79%) are not serviced at present this is due to the lack of Community Development Workers (CDWs) to do awareness activities at Ecoclub schools. A budget allocation of R 80 milj is required to appoint C.D.W. 's and removal Contractors

*Treatment and disposal* - One 11ha permitted landfill classified as a G.M.B- site, are managed in compliance with specifications, the expected life-span of the site is +- 20 years. Approximately R 15,000,000-00 is required to select, rank and erect a new site.

*Pollution control* - 1 Toilet-block at Lenyenye is not operational due to water failure. Also law Enforcement Officers are not appointed to assist in monitoring compliance to relevant policies and by-laws.

Waste Management administration and logistics – The organogram of the division has to be revised based on a workload assessment. The division also requires access to GIS to function optimally as electronic data capturing and analysis is essential.

#### **Electricity**

The Greater Tzaneen Municipality (GTM) benefits from the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) through the annual energy forums' allocations of connections and direct applications by the municipality from the Department of Energy. The municipality has a total number of 125 villages, with an estimated 89 831 sites. All villages within the municipality are in Eskom's licensed distribution area. The total electrification backlogs are estimated at 16,728 (±18%). During the inception of the INEP, a criterion was determined within the energy forums for the annual allocations of connections received from the Department of Energy. The criterion took into consideration factors including backlogs, developmental nodal zones, previous benefits from the electrification fund and the IDP. However, the criterion allocation of connections is currently not being used. This resulted in inconsistency with annual allocations of funds for electrification of households in Eskom licensed distribution area. The current annual allocations do not take into consideration the backlogs that have to be eliminated. This is further compounded by the rise in cost per connection as determined by Eskom. The initial cost per connection was R3,600 in 2002. The current cost is estimated at between R 9,000 and R 12,000

per connection. In terms of the 2012/13 universal access, the current backlog of  $\pm 16,728$  units should be eliminated within a period of 3 years (including the 2010/11 cycle). This translates to 5,576 connections per year at an average cost of R 58.548m per year.

#### Roads

The main challenges on roads and storm water is budget constraints, insufficient budget to reduce backlog on creation of new assets and maintenance of existing roads. The absence of a roads master plan and roads management systems together with insufficient funds to counterfund MIG projects to create sustainable roads severely impact on the municipalities ability to improve the road network. There is also a shortage of skilled personnel. e.g. grader operators and other earth moving equipment. Lastly, heavy rainfalls that results in a number of roads and storm water systems being washed away increases the workload of the department. It should also be noted that a lack of cost recovery strategies in rural areas prevents the department from providing reliable service.

| lable 59: Service Delivery Backlogs - Water  | ery Backlogs    | - Water   |           |           |           |           |            |            |        |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|--------|
|  |                 | 2008/09   |           |           | 2009/10   |           |            | 2010/11    |        |
|  | Required        | Budgeted  | Actual    | Required  | Budgeted  | Actual    | Required   | Budgeted   | Actual |
| Backlogs to be<br>eliminated (No of<br>Households not<br>Receiving Minimum<br>Service) |                 | 29859     |           |           | 29319     |           |            | 28809      |        |
| Backlog to be eliminated as % (HH identified as backlogs / total HH in municipality)   |                 | 5.0%      |           |           | 0.5%      |           |            | 1.0 %      |        |
| Spending on new infrastructure to eliminate backlogs (R'000)                           | MDM<br>Function |           |           |           |           |           |            |            |        |
| Spending on renewal of existing infrastructure to eliminate backlogs (R'000)           | MDM<br>Function |           |           |           |           |           |            |            |        |
| Total Spending to eliminate backlogs (R'000)   | MDM<br>Function |           |           |           |           |           |            |            |        |
| Spending on maintenance to ensure no new backlogs are created (R'000)                  | 5,000,000       | 4,253,225 | 4,151,233 | 6,500,000 | 4,321,249 | 5,292,331 | 22,000,000 | 10,932,185 |        |

|   |                 | 2008/09    |            |            | 2009/10    |           |          | 2010/11  |        |
|---|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|
|   | Required        | Budgeted   | Actual     | Required   | Budgeted   | Actual    | Required | Budgeted | Actual |
| Backlogs to be eliminated<br>(No of Households not<br>Receiving Minimum<br>Service)           |                 | 29859      |            |            | 27637      |           |          | 23623    |        |
| Backlog to be eliminated<br>as % (HH identified as<br>backlogs / total HH in<br>municipality) |                 | 5.0%       |            |            | 2.0%       |           |          | 4.0%     |        |
| Spending on new infrastructure to eliminate backlogs (R'000)                                  | MDM<br>Function |            |            |            |            |           |          |          |        |
| Spending on renewal of existing infrastructure to eliminate backlogs (R'000)                  | MDM<br>Function |            |            |            |            |           |          |          |        |
| Total Spending to eliminate backlogs (R'000)  | MDM<br>Function |            |            |            |            |           |          |          |        |
| Spending on maintenance to ensure no new backlogs are created (R'000)                         | 13,509,500      | 10,411,604 | 10,529,533 | 14,000,000 | 11,411,604 | 2,969,579 | MDM      | MDM      | MDM    |

| Table 62: Service Delivery Backlogs – Electricity                                    | ery Backlogs                  | - Electricity |         |                    |                    |         |          |          |         |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------|
|  |                               | 2008/09       |         |                    | 2009/10            |         |          | 2010/11  |         |
|  | Required                      | Budgeted      | Actual  | Required           | Budgeted           | Actual  | Required | Budgeted | Actual  |
| Backlogs to be eliminated (No of Households not Receiving Minimum Service)           |                               | 20524         |         |                    | 17699              |         |          | 16 728   |         |
| Backlog to be eliminated as % (HH identified as backlogs / total HH in municipality) |                               | 21%           |         |                    | 18%                |         |          | 18%      |         |
| Spending on new infrastructure to eliminate backlogs (R'000)                         | Eskom<br>Distribution<br>Area | Unknown       | Unknown | R<br>46,179,000.00 | R<br>26,076,736.90 |         | Unknown  | Unknown  | Unknown |
| Spending on renewal of existing infrastructure to eliminate backlogs (R'000)         | Eskom<br>Distribution<br>Area | Unknown       | Unknown | Unknown            | Unknown            | Unknown | Unknown  | Unknown  | Unknown |
| Total Spending to eliminate backlogs (R'000)   | Eskom<br>Distribution<br>Area | Unknown       | Unknown | Unknown            | Unknown            | Unknown | Unknown  | Unknown  | Unknown |
| Spending on maintenance to ensure no new backlogs are created (R'000)                | Unknown                       | Unknown       | Unknown | Unknown            | Unknown            | Unknown | Unknown  | Unknown  | Unknown |

| Table 63: Service Delivery Backlogs – Roads  | acklogs – Roa | sp         |            |             |            |            |             |            |            |
|--|---------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|
|  |               | 2008/09    |            |             | 2009/10    |            |             | 2010/11    |            |
|  | Required      | Budgeted   | Actual     | Required    | Budgeted   | Actual     | Required    | Budgeted   | Actual     |
| Backlogs to be eliminated<br>(No of Households not<br>Receiving Minimum Service)     |               | 83760      |            |             |            |            |             |            |            |
| Backlog to be eliminated as % (HH identified as backlogs / total HH in municipality) |               | 81.70%     |            |             |            |            |             |            |            |
| Spending on new infrastructure to eliminate backlogs (R'000)                         | 136,650,000   | 000'000'9  | 6,000,000  | 445 000 000 | 17 500 000 | 17 387 554 | 450 000 000 | 11 007 839 | 3 808 663  |
| Spending on renewal of existing infrastructure to eliminate backlogs (R'000)         | 26,000,000    | 4,000,000  | 4,000,000  | 200 000 000 | 0          | 0          | 220 000 000 | 2 000 000  | 0          |
| Total Spending to eliminate backlogs (R'000)   | 162,650,000   | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 645 000 000 |            |            | 000 000 029 |            |            |
| Spending on maintenance to ensure no new backlogs are created (R'000)                | 24 030 841    |            |            | 65 000 000  | 24 839 976 | 28 612 656 | 70 000 000  | 24 030 841 | 24 593 864 |

#### **5.18** Special Events

#### Sporting Events

Greater Tzaneen Municipality hosted a Public Viewing Area for the Fifa Soccer World Cup2010 at the Nkowankowa stadium, with great success. GTM also arranged a Heroes Walk against AIDS which was very successful in our area where Hospice was visited and sport clinics were held. The Executive Mayors Charity cup was held at Nkowankowa stadium and while cluster indigenous games were held in all four clusters of GTM. Lastly, GTM staff attended the SAIMSA games hosted by Maputo. The maintenance of community sports grounds is a huge challenge as the limited maintenance budget is used for grading the sports grounds only. However, the area is prone to heavy rainstorms which nullify the efforts to grade the areas.

#### Arts & Culture Events

Arts and Culture talent search was conducted at the Lenyenye Community Hall where those who qualified proceeded to the District wide auditions held at Mokwakwaila. Preparations was also done for the GTM Jazz Festival which would take place along with the SAIMSA games during 20010/11. Providing support to for example the Tsonga Kraal and other cultural events such as the Traditional Healers dances is a challenge since the assistance required is limited. The availability of such support at the municipality is also being misused as in some instance the Mayor is invited to events purely to ensure that GTM maintain the area due to his presence.

#### Youth, Gender & Disability Events:

Annual Youth Assembly - The last Annual youth assembly was held at Tivumbeni in August 2008. The Annual Assembly of the Youth council was supposed to be held in August 2009, which was re-scheduled for May 2010 but failed due to budgetary constraints in the municipality. Ward Youth forums were launched in wards 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 13, 20, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32 and 33. The Youth Council had the following sessions:

- Committee Meetings
- Youth Unit 4

• Plenary 0

*Back to school* - The mayor embarked on a back to school campaign on the 13<sup>th</sup> & 14<sup>th</sup> of January 2010. He visited the following schools.

Tzaneen Laerskool - Scholar patrol

• Zivuko High School - Motivational & congratulations on their performance

• Serorobele High School- Motivational speech.

• Mbhekawana High school- Accompanied Executive Mayor

STI Youth Dialogue - Jointly with the HIV/AIDS Co-ordinator, a Youth Dialogue on Sexually Transmitted Infections was held at Bulamahlo Thusong centre. Almost 100 Learners from Bokgaga High school and youth organisations from around Bulamahlo were work shopped by health practitioners.

*Youth mobilisation for 2010 fifa world cup* - A volunteer call was made for youth to register as volunteers to assist in the 2010 FIFA World cup. This was done on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of May in partnership with the National Youth Development Agency. 420 youth have registered and participated in activities like door to door campaign, mobilisation rallies and national symbol education as well as soccer events. These events took place at Nkowankowa township, Relela sports ground, Valoyi Traditional authority and Lenyenye stadium.

*Limpopo business exhibition and conference* - The Limpopo Economic Development & Environment & Tourism and National Youth Development Agency organised a national business exhibition & conference at Polokwane Jack Botes Hall form the 20<sup>th</sup> to the 22<sup>nd</sup> of April 2010. Lucky Mkhatswa Trading Enterprises represented the GTM youth enterprises by exhibiting their products. Eight other youth entrepreneurs also attend the event.

Representative council of learner's workshop - On the 5<sup>th</sup> of May 2010 we organised a workshop in partnership with Grace Mugodeni Youth Centre and Love life. The leadership of schools

falling under Xihoko and N'wanedzi circuits were work shopped on various leadership skills and challenges facing learners such as teenage pregnancy, teacher-learner sexual relationships, adolescent management and the role of learners in the education transformation.

Lovelife national leadership training - The training was held at Ivory Tusk Lodge. People from Lovelife in Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Limpopo attended the workshop. The GTM sent delegations from various youth organisations affiliated to SAYC.

June youth month - The event was celebrated provincially on the 16<sup>th</sup> of June. As Greater Tzaneen we sent two buses to Seshego stadium procured by the Limpopo Youth Commission. The two municipal quantums were assigned to carry 30 representatives of South African Youth Council committee and member organisations.

*Local Disability Forum* – The following meetings were held:

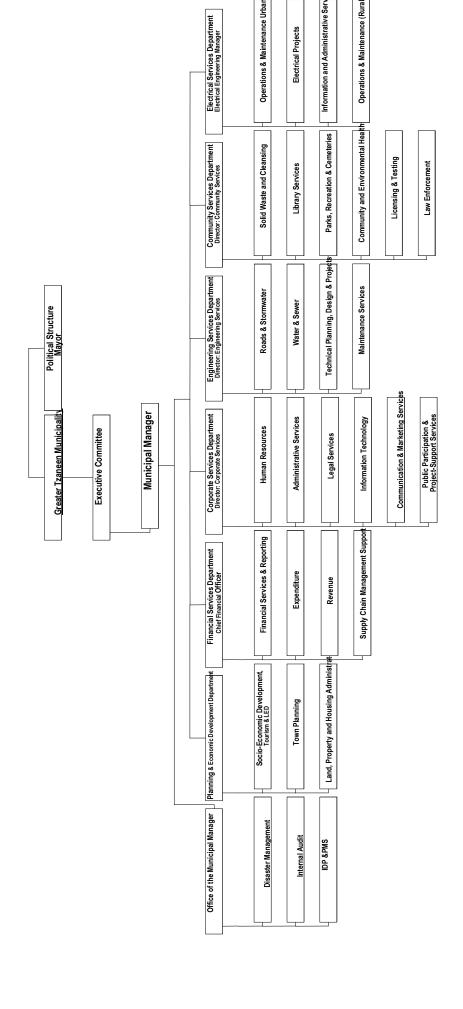
- Committee Meetings 4
- Forums 2

*Women Deaf Workshop* - A Deaf woman leadership was held from the 12<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> March at Polokwane. Flora Shilowa from Yingisani School was delegated to represent the municipality at the workshop.

Coordinating the Youth, Gender and Disability matters within GTM is hampered by limited human and financial resources. Also, the location of the function within the organisational structure remains a challenge.

# **ANNEXURE A**

Figure 2: Greater Tzaneen Municipality - Administrative Structure 2009/10



#### ANNEXURE B: EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATION PROFILE

|                      |   |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     | Highest lev | el qualifica | tions held b | oy employe | es (June 20 | 09)  |      |     |     |      |   |      |      |        |
|----------------------|---|--|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|--|------|-----|-----|------|---|------|------|--------|
| Emp                  | loyment category                                      |  | NOE 1 | IAC | er i | IAC | (FZ | INC | rs | IVG | (F-4        | INC          | ro           | ive        | KT Ú        | INC  | (F / | IVG | r o | UIIK |   | - 10 | rtai | Total  |
| OC 100 Legislators   |   | М  | F     | М   | F    | М   | F   | М   | F  | М   | F           | M            | F            | М          | F           | M  | F    | М   | F   | М    | F | М    | F    |        |
| JC 100 Legislators   |   |  | 1     |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
|                      | Executive Mayor<br>Mayor                              |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    | 1   |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 1    | 0    | 1      |
|                      | Local Government Legislators                          |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | -    |      | _      |
|                      | (Councillors)   |  |       |     | 1    |     |     | 2   | 1  | 29  | 17          | 1            |              | 7          | 6           | 2  |      |     |     |      |   | 41   | 25   | 66     |
|                      | Traditional Leaders & Heads of                        |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | •    | ۰    | ۰      |
|                      | Villages  |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | Ü    | Ü    | Ü      |
|                      | Other (specify below)                                 |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   |      |      |        |
|                      | Ward Committee Members                                |  | _     |     |      |     |     |     |    |     | -           |              | _            |            |             |  |      | _   |     |      |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
| COC 400 Di           | SUB-TOTALS and Corporate Managers                     | <u> </u>   | 0     | 0   | 1    | 0   | 0   | 2   | 1  | 30  | 17          | 1            | 0            | 7          | 6           | 2  | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0 | 42   | 25   | 67     |
| 11131                | Muncipal Managers                                     | _  |       | _   |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     | _    |   |      | 0    |        |
| 1133                 | General Managers                                      |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             | 1  |      |     |     |      |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
|                      | Gerierai Mariagers                                    | <b>-</b>   |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   |      |      |        |
| 1211                 | Corporate Services Managers                           |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             | 2            | 1            |            | 1           |  | 1    |     |     |      |   | 2    | 3    | 5      |
| 1212                 | Finance Managers                                      |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              | 1          |             | 1  |      |     |     |      |   | 2    | 0    | 2      |
| 1213                 | Human Resource Managers                               |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             | 1            |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 1    | 0    | 1      |
| 1214                 | Policy and Planning Managers                          | I  |       |     | 1    |     |     |     |    |     |             | 2            | 2            | 1          | 1           | 1  |      |     |     |      |   | 3    | 2    | 5      |
| 1221                 | Engineering Managers                                  | -  | -     | -   |      |     |     |     |    | -   |             | 4            |              |            | 1           | <del>                                     </del> |      | -   |     |      |   | 4    | 1    | 5      |
| 1221                 | Construction Managers                                 | <del>                                     </del> | 1     | 1   |      |     |     | 1   |    |     | <b> </b>    | 4            |              | 1          | - '         | 1  |      |     |     | 1    |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
| 1222                 | ICT Managers  | <del>                                     </del> | 1     | 1   |      |     |     | 1   |    |     | <b> </b>    |              |              | 1          | <b> </b>    | 1  |      |     |     | 1    |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
|                      |   | l  | 1     | 1   |      | l   |     |     |    | l   | l           |              | l            |            | 1           | 1  |      | l   |     | 1    |   |      |      |        |
| 1251                 | Health, Welfare and Education                         | I  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             | 1  |      |     |     |      |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
|                      | Service Managers                                      |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   |      |      |        |
| 12922                | Commissioned Fire Officer Commissioned Police Officer |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | •    | 0    | •      |
| 12923                | (Metro/Traffic Police)                                |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | •    | •    | •      |
| 12991                | Laboratory Managers                                   | <b>-</b>   |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | •    | 0    | •      |
| 12992                | Environment, Parks and Lanc                           |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   |      |      |        |
| 12992                | Care Managers   |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            | 1           |  |      |     |     |      |   | •    | 1    | 1      |
| 12993                | Sports Administrator or Manage                        | l  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | •    | •    | 0      |
| 12994                |   | l  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   |      | ۰    | ۰      |
|                      | Arts Administrator or Managers                        |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   |      |      |        |
| 1491                 | Sport and Recreation Managers                         |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | •    | •    | ۰      |
| 1492                 | Customer Services Managers                            |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             | 4            | 1            |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 4    | 1    | 5      |
|                      | Other (specify below)                                 |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   |      |      |        |
| nternal Audit Manage | er  |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             | 1            |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 1    | 0    | 1      |
|                      | SUB-TOTALS  | 0  | 0     | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0           | 14           | 4            | 2          | 3           | 2  | 1    | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0 | 18   | 8    | 26     |
| SOC 200 Profession   | als   |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   |      |      |        |
|                      | Core Admin  |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    | 1   | 2           | 2            | 2            |            | 2           |  |      |     |     |      |   | 3    | 6    | 9      |
|                      | Core Finance  |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              | 1          | 1           |  |      |     |     |      |   | 1    | 1    | 2      |
| Corporate Services   |   |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              | 1          |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 1    | •    | 1      |
|                      | IT<br>Procurement                                     | <u> </u>   |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 2    | 0    | 0      |
| HR and Training      | Procurement   |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    | 1   |             | 1            | 3            |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 1    | 4    | 3<br>5 |
| n and training       | Property Valuation                                    | -  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             | 1            | 3            |            | 1           | 1  |      |     |     | 1    |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
|                      | Rates   | <del>                                     </del> | 1     | 1   |      |     |     | 1   |    |     | <b> </b>    |              |              | 1          | <b> </b>    | 1  |      |     |     | 1    |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
| inancial Services    | Billing   | l  | 1     | 1   |      | l   |     | 1   |    | l   | 2           | 1            | 1            | 1          | 1           | 1  |      | l   |     | 1    |   | 1    | 3    | 4      |
|                      | Client Services                                       |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             | •            | <u> </u>     |            |             | 1  |      |     |     |      |   | •    | 0    | 0      |
|                      | Parks   |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             | 1            |              |            | 2           | 1  |      |     |     |      |   | 1    | 2    | 3      |
|                      | Community Facilities                                  | 1  | 1     |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             | 3            |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 3    | 0    | 3      |
| Community            | Libraries   |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
| Services             | Recreation Centres                                    |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
|                      | Primary Health Care Facilities                        |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              | 1          |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 1    | •    | 1      |
|                      | Cemeteries  | 1  | 1     | 1   |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             | 1  |      |     |     |      |   | •    | 0    | •      |
|                      | Environmental Health                                  | t  | 1     | 1   |      | l   |     | 1   |    | l   | l           |              | l            | 1          | 3           | 1  |      | l   |     | 1    |   | 0    | 3    | 3      |
|                      | Pollution Control                                     |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            | _           |  |      |     |     |      |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
|                      | By-laws   | 1  | İ     |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             | 1  |      |     |     |      |   | 0    | 0    | 0      |
| _egal                | Licensing   |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     | 1           |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   | 0    | 1    | 1      |
|                      |   |  |       |     |      |     |     |     |    |     |             |              |              |            |             |  |      |     |     |      |   |      |      |        |

|                             |                                    |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    | Highest lev | el qualifica | tions held l | hy employe   | es (.lune 200                                    | 191 |              |     |          |  |      |    |      |       |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----|------|----------|--|-----|-----|----|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|-----|--------------|-----|----------|--|------|----|------|-------|
| Fmn                         | loyment category                   | -   | Below | I N | ar ı | INC      | ar z   | NG  | rs  | NG | r 4         | ive          | er o         | lac          | es (June 200                                     | NG  | <del> </del> | INC | er o     | Uliki  | nown | 1  | ıtaı | Total |
| 2p                          | oymon oatogory                     | м   | NOE 1 | м   | F    | М        | F  | М   | F   | М  | F           | М            | F            | м            | F  | М   | F            | М   | F        | М  | F    | М  | F    | Iotai |
| F                           | Fire & rescue                      |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    | -           |              | -            |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Emergency<br>Services       | Disaster Planning and              |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  |      | 0     |
| 00111000                    | Management                         |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | ٠  |      |       |
| Community Safety            | Public Safety                      |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             | 1            |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 1  | 0    | 1     |
| Public Transport            | Traffic Management                 | -   |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| rubiic Transport            | LED/IDP/Urban Planning             |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    | 1           | 1            |              | 1            |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 2  | 1    | 3     |
| Municipal Planning          | Land use management                |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              | - '          |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Housing                     | Earla doc management               | 1   |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              | 1            |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 1    | 1     |
|                             | Roads and Stormwater               |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Solid Waste and Landfill           |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     | 1  |             | 1            |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 2  | •    | 2     |
| Technical Services          | Water supply and waste water       |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  | 0    | 0     |
|                             |                                    | _   |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      |    |      | 0     |
|                             | Electricity SUB-TOTALS             | S 0 | 0     |     | 0    | 0        | 0  | 0   | 0   | 3  | 6           | 12           | 8            | 4            | 9  | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0        | 0  | 0    | 19 | 23   | 42    |
| SOC 200 Technician          | is and Trade Workers               | 9 0 |       |     |      |          |  |     | •   | 3  |             | 12           | 8            | 4            | , ,  |     | - 0          |     |          |  |      | 19 | 23   | 42    |
| 300 300 Technician          | Core Admin                         |     |       |     | T    |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Core Finance                       |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Corporate Services          |                                    |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  | •    | •     |
|                             | IT                                 |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  | •    | •     |
|                             | Procurement                        |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  | ۰    | 0     |
| HR and Training             |                                    |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Property Valuation                 |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  | •    | 0     |
| Financial Services          | Rates                              |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | ۰    | •     |
|                             | Billing                            | _   |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Client Services Parks              | -   |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Community Facilities               | _   |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Community                   | Libraries                          |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Recreation Centres                 |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Primary Health Care Facilities     |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  | •    | •     |
|                             | •                                  |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      |    |      |       |
|                             | Cemeteries<br>Environmental Health |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Environmental<br>Management | Pollution Control                  | _   |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | By-laws                            |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  |      | 0     |
| Legal                       | Licensing                          |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | ō  | •    | 0     |
| F                           | Fire & rescue                      |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Emergency<br>Services       | Disaster Planning and              |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  |      | •     |
|                             | Management                         |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      |    |      |       |
| Community Safety            | Public Safety                      | _   |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Public Transport            | Traffic Management                 | -   |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | LED/IDP/Urban Planning             | 1   |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Municipal Planning          | Land use management                |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Housing                     |                                    | 1   | 1     | 1   | 1    | 1        | 1  | 1 1 |     | 1  | l           | 2            |              | 1            | 1  | l   |              | l   |          |  |      | 3  | •    | 3     |
|                             | Roads and Stormwater               |     |       |     |      |          | 1  |     |     | 3  |             | 1            |              |              | 1  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 4  | •    | 4     |
|                             | Solid Waste and Landfill           |     |       | 1   |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              | 1  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Technical Services          | Water supply and waste water       |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             | 5            |              | 2            |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 7  |      | 7     |
|                             | Electricity                        |     | -     | 1   |      |          | -  |     |     |    |             | 13           | 2            | <del>-</del> | 1  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 13 | 2    | 15    |
|                             | SUB-TOTALS                         | S 0 | 0     | 0   | 0    | 0        | 0  | 0   | 0   | 4  | 0           | 21           | 2            | 2            | 0  | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0        | 0  | 0    | 27 | 2    | 29    |
| SOC 400 Communit            | y and Personal Service Workers     |     |       |     |      |          |  |     | Ť   |    |             | - 41         |              |              |  |     | ,            |     | <u> </u> |  |      |    |      | 47    |
|                             | Core Admin                         |     |       |     | T    |          |  | T 1 |     | 1  |             | 2            |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 3  | 0    | 3     |
|                             | Core Finance                       |     |       | 1   |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              | 1  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| Corporate Services          | Legal                              |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | IT                                 |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Procurement                        |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
| HR and Training             |                                    |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  | •    | 0     |
|                             | Property Valuation                 |     | 1     | 1   | ļ    |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              | ļ            | ļ  |     |              |     |          |  |      | •  | •    | 0     |
| Financial Services          | Rates                              | -   |       | 1   | 1    | <b></b>  | -  |     |     | -  | -           | 1            | 1            | -            | 1  | -   |              | -   | 1        | <u> </u>   |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Billing Client Services            | -   | -     | +   | 1    | -        | <del>                                     </del> | + + |     | -  | -           | -            | -            | -            | <del>                                     </del> | -   |              | -   | -        | -  | -    | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Client Services Parks              |     | -     | -   | -    |          | -  | 1   |     |    |             | -            | -            | <b> </b>     | -  |     |              |     | -        |  | -    | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             | Community Facilities               |     |       | +   | 1    | <u> </u> | l  |     | 1   | 4  | 2           |              |              | l            | <del>                                     </del> | -   |              | -   |          | <del>                                     </del> |      | 4  | 3    | 7     |
| Community                   | Libraries                          |     |       |     |      |          | 1  |     | · · | 7  |             |              |              |              | 1  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | •    | 0     |
|                             | Recreation Centres                 |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              | 1  |     |              |     |          |  |      | 0  | 0    | 0     |
|                             |                                    |     |       |     |      |          |  |     |     |    |             |              |              |              |  |     |              |     |          |  |      |    |      |       |

|                             |  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          | Highest lev | el qualifica | tions held b | y employe | es (June 200 | 9) |     |          |    |      |      |         |         |       |
|-----------------------------|--|----------|-------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|----------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----|-----|----------|----|------|------|---------|---------|-------|
| Emp                         | ployment category                                |          | NOE 1 | INC | ar ı | IVC | KT Z | INC | r 3 | IVG      | r 4         | , NC         | ar o         | ive       | er ù         | NQ | F / | IVG      | 10 | Ulik | nown | - 10    | Jiai    | Total |
|                             |  | М        | F     | М   | F    | М   | F    | М   | F   | М        | F           | М            | F            | M         | F            | M  | F   | М        | F  | М    | F    | М       | F       |       |
|                             | Primary Health Care Facilities  Cemeteries       |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | ۰       | 0       | •     |
|                             | Environmental Health                             |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| Environmental<br>Management | Pollution Control                                |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
|                             | By-laws  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       | 0       | •     |
| Legal                       | Licensing  |          |       |     |      |     |      | 1   |     | 4        | 5           |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 5       | 5       | 10    |
| Emergency                   | Fire & rescue                                    |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| Services                    | Disaster Planning and<br>Management              |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     | 2        |             |              |              |           | 1            |    |     |          |    |      |      | 2       | 1       | 3     |
|                             | Dublic Safety                                    |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | •       | •     |
| Community Safety            | Traffic Management                               |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             | 11           | 3            |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 11      | 3       | 14    |
| Public Transport            |  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| Municipal Planning          | LED/IDP/Urban Planning Land use management       |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             | 1            |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 1       | •       | 1     |
|                             | Land use management                              |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     | 1        |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 1       | •       | 1     |
| Housing                     | Roads and Stormwater                             |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
|                             | Solid Waste and Landfill                         |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| Technical Services          | Water supply and waste water                     |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       |       |
|                             |  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      |         |         |       |
|                             | Electricity SUB-TOTALS                           |          | 0     | 0   |      | 0   | •    | 1   | 1   | 12       | 7           | 14           | 3            | 0         | 1            | 0  | 0   | 0        | 0  | 0    | 0    | 27      | 0<br>12 | 39    |
| SOC 500 Clerical a          | and Administrative Workers                       |          |       |     |      |     |      |     | _   | - 12     |             |              |              |           |              |    | _   |          |    |      |      |         | - 12    | 39    |
| olorioal a                  | Core Admin                                       |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     | 4        | 9           | 2            | 6            |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 6       | 15      | 21    |
|                             | Core Finance                                     |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| Corporate Services          |  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | •       | 0     |
|                             | IT   |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       | •       | •     |
| HR and Training             | Procurement                                      |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             | 1            |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 1       | 0       | 1     |
| HK and Training             | Property Valuation                               |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             | ,            |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
|                             | Rates  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       | 0       | 0     |
| Financial Services          | Billing  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     | 1        | 7           | 1            | 4            | 1         |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 3       | 11      | 14    |
|                             | Client Services                                  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          | 3           |              | 1            |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       | 4       | 4     |
|                             | Parks  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | ۰       | •       | •     |
| Community                   | Community Facilities<br>Libraries                |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          | 4           |              | 1            |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 1       | 1       | 7     |
| Services                    | Recreation Centres                               |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          | 4           | 1            | 2            |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 6       | 0     |
|                             | Primary Health Care Facilities                   |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       |         |       |
|                             |  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      |         |         |       |
| Environmental               | Cemeteries<br>Environmental Health               |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| Management Management       | Pollution Control                                |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
|                             | By-laws  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       | •       | •     |
| Legal                       | Licensing  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     | 2        | 7           |              | 3            |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 2       | 10      | 12    |
| Emergency                   | Fire & rescue                                    |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       | •       | 0     |
| Services                    | Disaster Planning and                            |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       | •       | •     |
|                             | Management<br>Public Safety                      |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       | •       | •     |
| Community Safety            | Traffic Management                               |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     | 1        | 1           |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 1       | 1       | 2     |
| Public Transport            |  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| Municipal Planning          | LED/IDP/Urban Planning Land use management       |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| Ui                          | Land use management                              |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             | 1            | 1            |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 1       | 1       | 2     |
| Housing                     | Roads and Stormwater                             | -        | 1     | 1   | 1    | 1   | -    |     |     | -        | 1           | 1            | -            | -         |              |    |     | -        |    |      |      | 1       | 1       | 0     |
|                             | Solid Waste and Landfill                         |          |       |     | 1    | 1   |      |     |     | 1        |             | -            |              |           | -            |    |     |          |    |      |      | 1       | 0       | 1     |
| Technical Services          |  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     | <u> </u> |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      |         |         |       |
|                             | Electricity                                      | l        | -     | -   | -    | -   |      | -   |     | -        |             | -            |              |           | -            |    |     | -        |    |      | -    |         | 0       | 0     |
|                             | SUB-TOTALS                                       |          | 0     | 0   |      | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 9        | 32          | 8            | 18           | 1         | 0            | 0  | 0   | 0        | 0  | 0    | 0    | 0<br>18 | 50      | 68    |
| SOC 700 Machine C           | Operators and Drivers                            |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     | ,        | 32          | •            | 10           |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 10      | 30      | - 08  |
|                             | Core Admin                                       |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     | 1        |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 1       | 0       | 1     |
|                             | Core Finance                                     |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       | 0       | •     |
| Corporate Services          |  |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | •       | 0       | 0     |
|                             | IT   | <u> </u> | 1     |     |      |     | ļ    |     |     | ļ        |             |              | ļ            | ļ         |              |    |     | ļ        |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |
| HR and Training             | Procurement                                      | l        | 1     | 1   | 1    | 1   | -    | -   |     | <b> </b> |             | -            | -            | -         | -            |    |     | <b> </b> |    |      | -    | 0       | 0       | 0     |
|                             |  |          |       | 1   | 1    | 1   |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          | -  |      | -    | •       | •       | 0     |
| mit und manning             | Property Valuation                               |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      |         |         |       |
|                             | Property Valuation<br>Rates                      |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       |       |
| Financial Services          | Property Valuation Rates Billing Client Services |          |       |     |      |     |      |     |     |          |             |              |              |           |              |    |     |          |    |      |      | 0       | 0       | 0     |

|                       |  |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    | Highest lev | el qualifica | tions held b | y employee | es (June 200 | 09)      |          |          |          |          |      |           |         |           |
|-----------------------|--|----------|-------|---------|----|----|----------|----------|----------|----|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Emp                   | oloyment category                                | - 1      | NOE 1 |         |    |    | (r z     | NG       |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          | r,       |          | ar o     | -        | nown |           | tai     | Total     |
|                       | Destre   | М        | F     | М       | F  | М  | F        | M<br>13  | F        | М  | F           | М            | F            | M          | F            | М        | F        | M        | F        | М        | F    | M<br>24   | F       | 27        |
|                       | Parks Community Facilities                       | 3        |       | 3       |    | 1  |          | 13       | 2        | 3  | 1           |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 24        | 3       | 2         |
| Community             | Libraries  |          |       |         |    | •  |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Services              | Recreation Centres                               |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | 0         |
|                       | Primary Health Care Facilities                   |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | •         |
|                       | Cemeteries                                       |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Environmental         | Environmental Health                             |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | 0         |
| Management            | Pollution Control                                |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | 0         |
| Legal                 | By-laws<br>Licensing                             |          |       |         |    |    |          |          | 1        | 1  |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 2         |
| _                     | Fire & rescue                                    |          |       |         |    |    |          |          | •        | •  |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | 0         |
| Emergency<br>Services | Disaster Planning and                            |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | •         |
|                       | Management<br>Public Safety                      |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Community Safety      | Traffic Management                               |          |       |         |    |    |          | 1        |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 1         | 0       | 1         |
| Public Transport      | Traino Managomoric                               |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | •         |
| Municipal Planning    | LED/IDP/Urban Planning                           |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | •       | 0         |
|                       | Land use management                              |          |       | ļ       |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Housing               | Roads and Stormwater                             | 5        |       | 2       |    | 9  | -        | 7        | -        |    |             |              |              | -          | -            | -        |          |          |          |          | -    | 4 21      | 0       | 4<br>21   |
|                       | Solid Waste and Landfill                         | 3        |       | 1       |    | 3  | -        | 2        |          |    |             |              |              | -          | -            | -        |          |          |          |          |      | 9         | 0       | 9         |
| Technical Services    |  |          |       |         |    | 11 |          | 14       |          | 6  | 2           |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 31        | 2       | 33        |
|                       | Electricity                                      | 17       |       | 7       |    | 8  |          |          |          | 3  | 2           |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 44        | 2       | 46        |
|                       | SUB-TOTALS                                       |          | 0     | 13      | •  | 34 | 0        | 48       | 3        | 14 | 5           | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0        | •        | 0        | 0    | 138       | 8       | 146       |
| SOC 800 Labourers     |  |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |         |           |
|                       | Core Admin                                       |          |       |         |    |    | 2        |          | 1        |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | 3       | 3         |
| Corporate Services    | Core Finance<br>Legal                            |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Corporate Services    | IT   |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | •       | 0         |
|                       | Procurement                                      |          |       |         |    |    | 1        | 1        |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 1         | 1       | 2         |
| HR and Training       |  |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | •       | 0         |
|                       | Property Valuation                               |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Financial Services    | Rates<br>Billing                                 |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
|                       | Client Services                                  |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | 0         |
|                       | Parks  | 7        |       | 11      |    | 19 | 1        | 8        | 2        | 2  |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 47        | 3       | 50        |
| Cit                   | Community Facilities                             |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | •         |
| Community<br>Services | Libraries<br>Recreation Centres                  |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
|                       | Primary Health Care Facilities                   |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      |           |         |           |
|                       |  |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | 0         |
| Environmental         | Cemeteries<br>Environmental Health               | 2        |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 2         | 0       | 2         |
| Management            | Pollution Control                                |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Legal                 | By-laws  |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Logal                 | Licensing  |          | 1     |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 1       | 1         |
| Emergency             | Fire & rescue<br>Disaster Planning and           | <u> </u> |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | 0         |
| Services              | Management                                       |          |       |         |    |    | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |    |             | <u> </u>     | <u> </u>     | <u> </u>   | <u> </u>     | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |      | •         | •       | •         |
| Community Safety      | Public Safety                                    |          |       |         |    | -  |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | •       | 0         |
| Public Transport      | Traffic Management                               | 2        |       | -       |    |    | -        |          |          |    |             |              |              | -          |              | -        |          |          |          |          |      | 2         | •       | 2         |
|                       | LED/IDP/Urban Planning                           |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Municipal Planning    | Land use management                              |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Housing               |  | 2        |       | 1       |    | 3  |          | 2        |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 8         | 0       | 8         |
|                       | Roads and Stormwater<br>Solid Waste and Landfill | 13       | 4     | 8       |    | 4  |          | 5        |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 30        | 4       | 34        |
| Technical Services    |  | 11       | 21    | 17      | 3  | 5  |          | 8        | 7        | 10 | 5           |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 51        | 36      | 87        |
|                       | Water supply and waste water                     | 9        | 2     | 7       | 6  | 11 |          | 1        |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 28        | 8       | 36        |
|                       | Electricity SUB-TOTALS                           | 13       | 28    | 9<br>53 | 9  | 46 | 4        | 7 32     | 10       | 12 | 8           | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0    | 33<br>202 | 3<br>59 | 36<br>261 |
| Apprentices           | SUB-TUTALS                                       | -1 2A    | 28    | 33      | ,  | 40 | 4        | 32       | 10       | 12 | - 6         | _ •          | _ •          |            | _ •          | _ •      |          |          |          | -        |      | 202       | 39      | 201       |
|                       | Roads and Stormwater                             |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | 0         | 0       | 0         |
| Taskaisel Cami        | Solid Waste and Landfill                         |          |       | 1       |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | 0         |
| Technical Services    | Water supply and waste water                     |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | •         |
|                       | Electricity                                      |          |       |         |    |    |          |          |          |    |             |              |              |            |              |          |          |          |          |          |      | •         | •       | 0         |
|                       | SUB-TOTALS<br>TOTALS                             |          | 0     | 0       | 0  | 0  | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0  | 0           | 0            | 0            | 0          | 0            | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0    | 0         | 0       | 0         |
|                       | TUTALS   | 88       | 28    | 66      | 10 | 80 | - 4      | 83       | 15       | 84 | 75          | 70           | 35           | 16         | 19           | - 4      |          | -        | - 0      | - 0      | 0    | 491       | 187     | 678       |

### AUDITOR'S REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE AND THE COUNCIL ON GREATER TZANEEN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Introduction

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Greater Tzaneen Local
 Municipality, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2010, and the
 statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow
 statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and
 other explanatory information, as set out on pages xx to xx.

#### Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and in the manner required by the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA). This responsibility includes: designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### **Auditor-General's responsibility**

- 3. As required by section 188 of the Constitution of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996) and, section 4 of the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004), my responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.
- 4. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing and General Notice 1570 of 2009 issued in Government Gazette 32758 of 27 November 2009. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 5. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the

entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

#### Basis for qualified opinion

#### Accumulated surplus

6. The Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice, GRAP 3: Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors requires that an error must be adjusted for retrospectively and that the opening balances be restated for the earliest period presented. The correction of an error on prior year figures emanating from water and sanitation transfers, was not accounted for in the statement of changes in net assets, and note 30 to the annual financial statements. Furthermore, the municipality has not complied with disclosure requirements as required in terms of this standard

#### **Qualified Opinion**

7. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Greater Tzaneen Local Municipality for the year ended 30 June 2010 and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and in the manner required by the MFMA.

#### **Emphasis of matter**

8. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters:

#### **Unauthorised expenditure**

As disclosed in note 35 to the financial statements, unauthorised expenditure amounting to R21,7 million was incurred by the municipality, as money earmarked for conditional grants was utilised to fund operational expenditure.

#### Going concern

As disclosed in note 44 to the financial statements, current liabilities exceeded current assets by R33,6 million for the year ended 30 June 2009. Furthermore, money received from conditional grants has also been utilised to fund operational expenditure. These conditions, along with other

matters, point to the existence of a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt on the Sentity's ability to continue as a going concern.

#### Restatement of corresponding figures

9. As disclosed in note [xx] to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for the finacial year ended 30 June 2009 have been restated as a result of an error discovered during 2010 in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2009.

#### **Additional matters**

10. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter:

#### **Unaudited supplementary schedules**

11. The supplementary information set out on pages X to X does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

#### REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

12. As required by the PAA and in terms of *General Notice 1570 of 2009* issued in *Government Gazette 32758 of 27 November 2009*, I include below my findings on the report on predetermined objectives, compliance with the following key laws and regulations and financial management (internal control).

#### **Predetermined objectives**

13. Material findings on the report on predetermined objectives, as set out on pages xx to xx, are reported below:

#### Non-compliance with regulatory requirements Internal auditing of performance measurements

14. The municipality did not develop and implement mechanisms, systems and processes for auditing the results of performance measurement as part of its internal audit processes, as required in terms of section 45 of the MSA.

#### Timeliness of reported performance information

15. Contrary to Section 74 and 126 of the MFMA, the municipality did not submit its annual performance report together with the financial statements to the Auditor-General as required by 31 August 2010.

#### Usefulness of reported performance information

The following criteria were used to assess the usefulness of the planned and reported performance:

 Measurability: Are objectives made measurable by means of indicators and targets? Are indicators well defined and verifiable, and are targets specific, measurable, and time bound? The following audit findings relate to the above criteria:

#### Planned and reported performance targets not specific/measurable and time bound

- 16. The key performance indicators were not specific in clearly identifying the nature and level of performance, not measurable and do not indicate the specific deadline for delivery. This was applicable to a percentage of households who had access to basic water, sanitation and electricity.
- 17. Some selected objectives of the key performance indicators set out in the service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIB) does not include performance targets.

#### Reliability of reported performance information

The following criteria were used to assess the reliability of the planned and reported performance:

- Validity: Has the actual reported performance occurred and does it pertain to the entity i.e.
   can the reported performance information be traced back to the source data or documentation?
- Accuracy: Amounts, numbers and other data relating to reported actual performance has been recorded and reported appropriately.
- Completeness: All actual results and events that should have been recorded have been included in the reported performance information.

The following audit findings relate to the above criteria:

#### Incomplete reporting on all predetermined objectives, indicators and targets

- 18. The annual performance report submitted for audit did not include the annual and actual targets for the following key performance indicator (KPIs): A percentage of households who had access to basic water, sanitation and electricity.
- 19. The municipality has not reported on all of its key performance indicators. Planned performance indicators as per SDBIB that on the following programmes were not reported in the annual report: accessible services, electricity infrastructure, housing, water and sanitation and roads and storm water infrastructure.

# Compliance with laws and regulations (MFMA)

# Expenditure was incurred in contravention of or not in accordance with applicable legislation resulting in unauthorised expenditure

20. Expenditure was not incurred in accordance with the requirements of the conditions of the grants as funds earmarked for grants were utilised for operational purposes resulting in unauthorised expenditure as defined in section 1 of the MFMA.

#### The financial statements were not prepared in accordance with applicable legislation

21. Contrary to section 122(1) of the MFMA the municipality did not prepare financial statements that fairly present its state of affairs as material misstatements were corrected during the audit.

#### INTERNAL CONTROL

- 22. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements and the report on predetermined objectives as well as compliance with the MFMA, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control.
- 23. The matters reported below are limited to the significant deficiencies regarding the basis for qualified opinion paragraph, the findings on the report on predetermined objectives and the findings on compliance with laws and regulations.

#### Leadership

Oversight responsibility

The accounting officer does not exercise oversight responsibility over reporting and compliance with laws and regulations and internal control.

Action to mitigate risks

Actions are not taken to address risks relating to the achievement of complete and accurate financial and performance reporting.

#### Financial and performance management

Quality, reliable annual financial statements

The financial statements were subject to material amendments resulting from the audit.

The annual performance report was not submitted for auditing as per the legislated deadlines.

Adequate systems

General information technology controls are not designed to maintain the integrity of the information systems and the security of the data.

#### Governance

Audit Committee

The audit committee did not in all instances fulfil its responsibilities by advising the council on the matters set out in the MFMA.

Polokwane

30 November 2010

Auditor-General



Auditing to build public confidence

### **ANNEXURE D**

# GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY

#### LIMPOPO PROVINCE



AUDITED
ANNUAL FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED
30 JUNE 2010

AFS Rounding: To the nearest R1



# GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY

#### **CONTACT INFORTMATION**

Municipal Manager Mr. MF Mangena Telephone Number 015 307 8001

E-mail Address mabakane.mangena@tzaneen.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer Mr AJJ Le Grange Telephone Number 015 307 8060

E-mail Address andre.legrange@tzaneen.gov.za

Provincial Treasury Nicky Mbungela Telephone Number 015 291 8534

E-mail Address MbungelaNN@treasury.gov.za

Auditor General Daniel Tjale
Telephone Number 015 299 4401
E-mail Address dtjale@agsa co za

National Treasury Thomas Matjeni Telephone Number 012 315 5792

E-mail Address thomas.matjeni@treasury.gov.za

#### **ANNEXURE E: WATER QUALITY RESULTS**

- Water Services Laboratory results
- Honey sucker report for 2009/10
- Tzaneen Dam water treatment plant operational report
- Georges Valley water treatment plant operational report
- Letsitele water treatment plant operational report



# GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY WATER SERVICES LABORATORY



Tzaneen Cetral Laboratory
Portion 7 Domhoek farm 535 LT
Tel:+27 15 307 8217/9
Fax :+27 15 307 8246

Tropical Paradise

Ref no:

Area: Tzaneen, Nkowankowa, Letsitele and Haenertsburg

Date Sampled: Averaged: Annualy Date analysed: Averaged Annualy



blue drop CERTIFICATION drinking water quality REGULATION

| Determinants                          | Tzaneen | Nkowankowa | Letsitele | Haenertsburg | Recommended-Class1 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|
| Ph (-logH)                            | 6.69    | 8.7        | 7.88      | 9.29         | 5.0-9.5            |
| Turbidity (NTU)                       | 0.244   | 0.35       | 0.77      | 0.71         | 4                  |
| Colour (as Pt)                        | <5      | <5         | <5        | 9            | <20                |
| Conductivity (mS/m)                   | 8.41    | 8.31       | 9,12      | 6.87         | <150               |
| Temperature °C                        | 21.4    | 23,2       | 23.4      | 23.3         |                    |
| Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)         | 42.7    | 40.6       | 39.7      | 33.4         | <1000              |
| Total Alkalinity (mg/l)               | 30      | 30         | 33        | 28           | -                  |
| Total Hardness (mg/l)                 | 30      | 28         | 30        | 18           |                    |
| Calcium Hardness as CaCO3 (mg/l)      | 26.92   | 24.96      | 27.01     | 14.72        |                    |
| Calcium as Ca (mg/l)                  | 10.78   | 10         | 10.4      | 5.89         | <150               |
| Magnesium Hardness as CaCO3 (mg/l)    | 3.08    | 3.03       | 4.11      | 3.28         |                    |
| Magnesium as Mg (mg/l)                | 0.74    | 0.73       | 0.76      | 0.82         | <70                |
| Sodium as (Na) (mg/l)                 | 2.88    | 3.38       | 2.88      | 7.05         | <200               |
| Potassium as K (mg/l)                 | 0.07    | 1.4        | 0.9       | 0.8          | <50                |
| Chloride as Cl (mg/l)                 | 10.5    | 7          | 9.7       | 6            | <200               |
| Fluoride as F (mg/l)                  | 0.17    | 0.19       | 0.2       | 0.02         | 4                  |
| Sulphate as SO4 (mg/l)                | 0       | 0          | 2         | 0            | <400               |
| Nitrate as N (mg/)                    | 0.03    | 0.26       | 0.14      | 0.01         | <10                |
| Iron as Fe (mg/l)                     | 0.32    | 0.2        | 0.31      | 0.06         | <0.2               |
| Manganese as Mn (mg/l)                | 0.01    | 0.02       | 0.08      | 0.06         | <0.1               |
| Ammonia as N (mg/l)                   | 0.04    | 0.02       | 0.07      | 0.04         | <1.0               |
| Aluminium as Al (mg/l)                | 0.066   | 0.05       | 0.029     | 0.06         | <300               |
| Zinc as Zn (mg/l)                     | 0.06    | 0.06       | 0.31      | 0.06         | <5.0               |
| Langelier Sat. Index                  | -2.33   | -1.68      | -1.99     | -0.21        |                    |
| Ryznar Index                          | 11.35   | 10.52      | 10.88     | 9.71         |                    |
| Corrosivity Ratio                     | 0.59    | 0.6        | 0.29      | 0.3          |                    |
| CaCO3 Precipitation pontential (mg/l) |         |            |           |              |                    |
| Free Res. Chlorine (mg/l)             | 0.85    | 0.47       | 0.32      | 0.41         |                    |
| E.Coli (count/100ml)                  | NIL     | NIL        | NIL       | NIL          | 0                  |
| Total Coliform Bacteria(count/100ml)  | NIL     | NIL.       | NIL       | NIL          | 10                 |

### HONEY SUCKER REPORT FOR 2009/2010 FINANCIAL YEAR

| MONTH | LOADS IN m <sup>3</sup> | J/CARDS | Revenue @ R90/m <sup>3</sup> | TIME in Hrs | DISTANCE in km |
|-------|-------------------------|---------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| JUL   | 790.69                  | 72      | R 71,162.10                  | 102         | 1988           |
| AUG   | 684.85                  | 63      | R 61,636.50                  | 100         | 2133           |
| SEP   | 852.615                 | 70      | R 76,735.35                  | 110         | 2543           |
| ОСТ   | 744.75                  | 66      | R 67,027.50                  | 101.3       | 2233           |
| NOV   | 1126                    | 66      | R 101,340.00                 | 105.1       | 2177           |
| DEC   | 872.5                   | 51      | R 78,525.00                  | 104.2       | 2220           |
| JAN   | 513                     | 44      | R 46,170.00                  | 106,7       | 2209           |
| FEB   | 821                     | 53      | R 73,890.00                  | 100.22      | 1935           |
| MAR   | 562                     | 48      | R 50,580.00                  | 109.55      | 2372           |
| APR   | 643.5                   | 51      | R 57,915.00                  | 100.7       | 2701           |
| MAY   | 556                     | 58      | R 50,040.00                  | 118.3       | 2931           |
| JUN   | 587.1                   | 52      | R 52,839.00                  | 109.5       | 2668           |
| TOTAL | 8754.005                | 694     | R 787,860.45                 | 1160.87     | 28110          |

# GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY TZANEEN DAM WATER TREATMENT PLANT 2009/2010 OPERATIONAL REPORT

|        | Qouta            | Pumped             | Flocculant | ant    | Cost        | Chilo   | Chilorine gas | Cost   | Lime  |        | Cost        | Acivated Carbon | Carbon  | Cost Total Cost         | R/m³   |
|--------|------------------|--------------------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|--------|-------|--------|-------------|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|--------|
|        | ( <sub>m</sub> ) | ( m <sub>3</sub> ) | ( kg )     | (R/Kg) | Rands       | ( kg)   | (R/Kg ) R     | Rands  | ( kg) | (R/Kg) | Rands       | ( kg            | (R/Kg.) | To.                     |        |
| Б      | 102500           | 78790              | 242        | 12.91  | R 3,124.43  | R 65    | 17.4 1        | 1127.5 | 909   | 2.23   | R 1,338.00  | 40.0            | 14.95   | R 598 00 R 6 187 95     | 8008   |
| Aug    | 102500           | 118502             | 339        | 12.91  | R 4,376.62  | R:106   | 17.4          | 1847.9 | 750   | 2.23   | R 1,672.50  | 40.0            | 14.95   | R 598.00 R 8.495.00     | R 0.07 |
| Sep    | 102500           | 130681             | 374        | 12.91  | R 4,822.14  | R 110   | 17.4          | 1921   | 650   | 2.23   | R 1,449.50  | 40.0            | 14.95   | R 598.00 R 8.790.60     | R 0.07 |
| Oct    | 102500           | 132294             | 418        | 12.91  | R 5,398.70  | R 117   | 17.4 2        | 2028.8 | 900   | 2.23   | R 2,007.00  | 40.0            | 14.95   | R 598.00 R 10.032.54    | R 0.08 |
| Nov    | 102500           | 127502             | 412        | 12.9   | R 5,320.08  | R 102   | 24:3 2        | 2492.4 | 375   | 2.54   | R 952.50    | 40.0            | 14.95   | R 598.00 R 9.363.00     | R 0.07 |
| Dec    | 102500           | 128418             | 381        | 12.9   | R 4,915.10  | R 102   | 23.2 2        | 2372.1 | 925   | 2.54   | R 2,349.50  | 40.0            | 14.95   | R 598.00 R 10.234.66    | R 0.08 |
| 10-Jan | 102500           | 112426             | 347        | 11.9   | R 4,116.96  | R 88    | 23.2          | 2051.8 | 850   | 2.54   | R 2,159.00  | 30.0            | 14.95   | R'448:50 R 8.776.23     | R 0.08 |
| Feb    | 102500           | 110684             | 300        | 11.9   | R 3,563.22  | R 23    | 23.2          | 540.79 | 008   | 2.71   | R 2,168.00  | 50.0            | 14.95   | R.747!50 R.7.019:51     | R 0.06 |
| Mar    | 102500           | 106839             | 233        | 12.9   | R 3,013.84  | R'89    | 23.2          | 2065.7 | 1225  | 2.71   | R 3,319.75  | 40.0            | 14.95   | R-598 00 R 8 997 28     | R 0.08 |
| 4pr    | 102500           | 131729             | 242        | 12.9   | R 3,125.90  | R 115   | 23.2 2        | 2664.5 | 1150  | 2.70   | R 3,105.00  | 40.0            | 14.95   | R 598.00 R 9.493.41     | R 0.07 |
| May    | 102500           | 118677             | 298        | 12.9   | R 3,847.18  | R-140   | 24.4 2        | 2691.1 | 1325  | 2.70   | R 3,577.50  | 20.0            | 14.95   | R 299.00 R 10.414.76    | R 0.09 |
| un     | 102500           | 124499             | 441        | 12.9   | R 5,686.98  | R 122   | 24.4 2        | 2969.5 | 1100  | 2.70   | R 2,970.00  | 20.0            | 14.95   | R 299.00 R 11.925.46    | R 0.10 |
| Total  | 1230000          | 1421041            | 4027       | 152.8  | R 51,311.15 | R 1,150 | 258.8 2       | 24773  | 10650 | 30.06  | R 27.068.25 | 440.0           | 179.40  | R 6 578.00 R 109 730 39 | 80.08  |

| Loss<br>in m³                                | 415.06                             |   |             |     |                         |               |   |  |
|--|------------------------------------|---|-------------|-----|-------------------------|---------------|---|--|
| loss<br>in %                                 | 1.20%                              |   |             |     |                         |               |   |  |
| Act  | 귤                                  |   |             | 10  | Couta ( m3 )            | Pumped ( m3 ) |   |  |
| Exp<br>Perf                                  | 180000                             | based on                                  |             |     | 8                       | u Pu          | in  |  |
| C Part                                       | 0009                               | nance                                     |             | Ξ   |                         |               | Ten You                                     |  |
| R/(m³)<br>Fotal                              | R 0.30                             | erforn                                    | Water Qouta |     | 3                       |               | ten get                                     |  |
| R/(m³)                                       | R 0.08                             | ant p                                     | ater        |     |                         |               | ner or                                      |  |
| Cost of R/(m³) R/(m³) chemicals pumped Total | 1421041 R 109,730.39 R 0.08 R 0.30 | Georges Valley Plant performance based on | 5           |     |                         |               | AN TON THE BOY OF WELL TO THE TO THE BUT MY |  |
| Pumped ( m <sub>3</sub> )                    | 1421041                            | George                                    | 8 8         | 8 8 | 8 8                     | 9 0           | en un                                       |  |
| cost<br>(m³)                                 | R 317,008.34                       |   | 140000      |     | 1918W<br>60000<br>40000 | 20000         | ĵ   |  |
| R/(m³)<br>Abstraction                        | R 0.22                             |   |             |     |                         |               |   |  |
| Abstract (m³)                                | 1440947                            |   |             |     |                         |               |   |  |

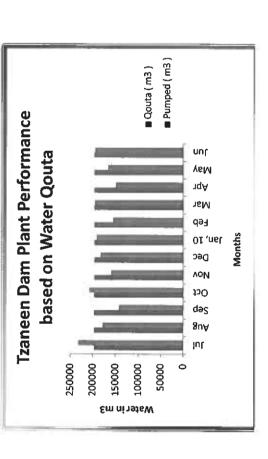
### 0

# GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY

GEORGES VALLEY WATER TREATMENT PLANT 2009/2010 OPERATIONAL REPORT

| 3            | is                 | 7           | 1           | (3          | 0           | 11          | 8           | 6           | 9           | 5           | 4           | 7           | m                      | 7                        |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| R/m³         | Rands              | R 0.17      | R 0.11      | R 0.13      | R 0:10      | R 0.21      | R 0.23      | R 0.19      | R 0.26      | R 0.15      | R 0.24      | R 0.17      | R 0.13                 | R 0.17                   |
| Total Cost   | Rands              | R 39,814.16 | R 18,984.63 | R 18,463.37 | R:21,088.45 | R 33,263.56 | R 42,435.35 | R'37,331.63 | R 40,411 54 | R 29,152.04 | R 36,359,01 | R.28,443.86 | R 2,160.00 R 25,353.06 | R 65,819.24 R 371,100.66 |
| Cost         | Rands              | R 3,563.54  | R 3,846.75  | R 3,824.45  | R 4,699.00  | R 5,778.50  | R 6,096:00  | R 7,239,00  | R. 9,552!75 | RI6,571.75  | R 10,800,00 | R 1,687.50  | R 2,160.00             | R 65,819.24              |
| e            | (R/Kg)             | 2.23        | 2.23        | 2.23        | 2.54        | 2.5         | 2.5         | 2.5         | 2.7         | 2.7         | 2.7         | 2.7         | 2.7                    | 30.4                     |
| Lime         | ( kg )             | 1598        | 1725        | 1715        | 1850        | 2275        | 2400        | 2850        | 3525        | 2425        | 4000        | 625         | 800                    | 25788                    |
| Cost         | Rands              | R 5,004.24  | R 3,511.32  | R 3,474.78  | R 6,260.25  | R 7,204.64  | R 6,480.23  | R 8,847.65  | R 7,812.49  | R'7,533.97  | R 4,525.95  | R 5,670.32  | R 5,982.90             | R 72,308.74              |
| Chlorine gas | (R/Kg)             | 17.4        | 17.4        | 17.4        | 24.3        | 24.3        | 23.2        | 23.2        | 23.2        | 23:2        | 23.2        | 24.4        | 24.4                   | 265.8                    |
| Chlo         | ( kg)              | 288         | 202         | 200         | 257         | 296         | 279         | 381         | 337         | 325         | 195         | 232         | 245                    | 3236                     |
| Cost         | Rands              | R 31,246.38 | R 11,626.56 | R 11,164.14 | R 10,129.20 | R 20,280.42 | R 29,859.12 | R 21,244.98 | R 23,046.30 | R 15,046.32 | R 21,033.06 | R 21,086.04 | R 17,210.16            | R 232,972.68             |
| culant       | (R/Kg)             | 11.01       | 11.01       | 11.01       | 11.01       | 11.0        | 11.0        | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         | 8.8         | 9.0                    | 119.2                    |
| Floccu       | (kg)               | 2838        | 1056        | 1014        | 920         | 1842        | 2712        | 2406        | 2610        | 1704        | 2382        | 2388        | 1908                   | 23780                    |
| Pumped       | ( m <sub>3</sub> ) | 233154      | 178584      | 143090      | 208266      | 160159      | 183714      | 192211      | 156992      | 195915      | 150483      | 166757      | 195762                 | 2165087                  |
| Qouta        | ( m <sub>3</sub> ) | 197500      | 197500      | 197500      | 197500      | 197500      | 197500      | 197500      | 197500      | 197500      | 197500      | 197500      | 197500                 | 2370000 2165087          |
|              |                    | 크           | Aug         | Sep         | ರ           | Nov         | Dec         | Jan, 10     | Feb         | Mar         | Apr         | May         | Jun                    | Total                    |

| stract  | R/(m³)    | cost               | Pumped             | Gost of      | R/(m³) | R/(m³) | Plant  | Exp      | Act     | loss    | Loss   | Months |
|---------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| m³) Ab: | straction | ( m <sub>3</sub> ) | ( m <sub>3</sub> ) | chemicals    | padwnd | Total  | g<br>S | Perf/day | Perf    | :=<br>% | in m   |        |
| 4175    | R 0.22    | 3 561,918.50       | 2165087            | R-371,100.66 | R 0.17 | R 0.39 | 0006   | 270000   | 2165087 | 15.23%  | 389088 | 12     |



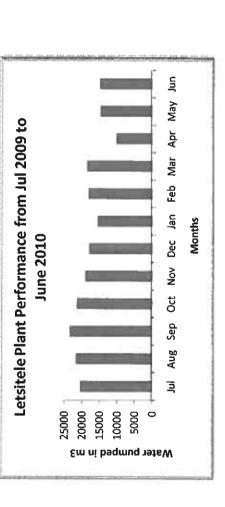
### CC.

# GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY

# LETSITELE WATER TREATMENT PLANT 2009/2010 OPERATIONAL COST

|       | Pumped             | Flocculant | ulant    | Cost    | Chlorine gas | 10     | Cost    | S     | Soda Ash | Cost  | Sodium Hypo | Hypo   | Cost   | Activated Carbon | Carbon | Cost   | Gost     | R/m3 |
|-------|--------------------|------------|----------|---------|--------------|--------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|----------|------|
| Month | ( m <sub>3</sub> ) | ( kg )     | (R/Kg)   | Rands   | (-kg.)       | (R/Kg) | Rands   | ( kg) | (R/Kg.)  | Rands | ( kg )      | (R/Kg) | Rands  | ( Kgr)           | (R/Kg) | Rands  |          |      |
| Inf   | 20539              | 112        | 12.91    | 1448.89 | 24           | 24.3   | 575.641 | 350   | 10.00    | 3500  | 20.0        | 5.3    | 106.2  | 2:00             | 14.95  | 74.75  | 5,705.48 | 1.34 |
| Aug   | 21701              | 131        | 12.91    | 1687.21 | 28           | 24.3   | 980.679 | 451   | 10.00    | 4505  | 20.0        | 5.3    | 106.2  | 5.00             | 14.95  | 74.75  | 7,052.24 | 1.31 |
| Sep   | 23446              | 182        | 12.91    | 2343.42 | 53           | 24.3   | 708.781 | 483   | 10.00    | 4825  | 20.0        | 5.3    | 106.2  | 5:00             | 14.95  | 74.75  | 8,058.15 | 1.41 |
| Oct   | 21387              | 139        | 12.91    | 1799.65 | 23           | 24.3   | 558.603 | 388   | 10.00    | 3875  | 40.0        | 5.3    | 212.4  | 5.00             | 14.95  | 74.75  | 6,520.41 | 1.38 |
| Nov   | 19052              | 144        | 12.9     | 1856.46 | 19           | 24.3   | 468.99  | 313   | 10.00    | 3125  | 70.0        | 5.31   | 371.7  | 5.00             | 14.95  | 74.75  | 5,896.90 | 1.46 |
| Dec   | 17920              | 182        | 12.9     | 2346.25 | 20           | 24.3   | 493.29  | 163   | 10.00    | 1625  | 40.0        | 5.31   | 212.4  | 4.00             | 14.95  | 59.8   | 4,736.74 | 1.98 |
| Jan   | 15578              | 133        | 8.8      | 1178.19 | 23           | 23.2   | 544.275 | 100   | 10.00    | 1000  | 30.0        | 5.31   | 1.59.3 | 4.00             | 14.95  | 59.8   | 2,941.56 | 1.67 |
| Feb   | 18124              | 181        | 8.8      | 1601.5  | 23           | 23.2   | 532:67  | 213   | 10:00    | 2125  | 30.0        | 5.31   | 159.3  | 4.00             | 14.95  | 59.8   | 4,478.27 | 1.56 |
| Mar   | 18617              | 144        | 90<br>90 | 1264.21 | 24           | 23.2   | 565.164 | 188   | 10:00    | 1875  | 30.0        | 5.31   | 159.3  | 20.00            | 14,95  | 299    | 4,162.67 | 1.44 |
| Apr   | 10285              | 107        | 8.       | 941.631 | 17           | 23.3   | 386.946 | 7.5   | 10.00    | 750   | 40.0        | 5.31   | 212.4  | 20.00            | 14.95  | 299    | 2,589.98 | 1.57 |
| May   | 14832              | 126        | 80<br>80 | 1114.88 | 21           | 24.4   | 518.925 | 113   | 10.00    | 1125  | 30.0        | 5.31   | 159.3  | 2:00             | 14.95  | 74.75  | 2,992.85 | 1.59 |
| Jun   | 14996              | 102        | 80<br>80 | 899.424 | ž3           | 24.4   | 558.76  | 75    | 10.00    | 750   | 20.0        | 5.31   | 106.2  | 00:00            | 34,95  | 0      | 2,314.38 | 1.64 |
| Total | 216477             | 1683       | 130.4    | 18481.7 | 275          | 287.7  | 6591.13 | 2908  | 120.0    | 29080 | 390.0       | 63.7   | 2070.9 | 82.00            | 179.40 | 1225.9 | 57449 64 | 1 47 |

| tract | R/(m³)      | cost               | Pumped             | Cost of     | R/(m³) | R/(m³) | Plant | Exp   | Act          | Loss  | loss  | Month |
|-------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
| n3)   | Abstraction | ( m <sub>3</sub> ) | ( m <sub>3</sub> ) | chemicals   | padund | Total  | Cap   | Perf  | Perf in m    | -     | in %  |       |
| 60406 | R 0.22      | R 57,289.32        | 216477             | R 57,449.64 | R 0.22 | R 0.44 | 1400  | 42000 | 216477 43929 | 43929 | 16.9% | 12    |





# GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY

Tel: (015) 307 8000

Fax: (015) 307 8049 PO Box 24 Tzaneen, 0850

Tropiese Paradys



Tropical Paradise

Auditor General Polokwane 0699

Our ref: 8/1/1/1 Enq: Frieda Human 24 February 2011

Attention: Mr. W. Immelman

### SUBMISSION 2009/10 ANNUAL REPORT

The GTM Council approved the 2009/10 Annual Report on the 22<sup>nd</sup> of February 2011. Find herewith attached the report for your attention. Our Oversight Committee is in the process of reviewing the document and their report will be forwarded to you upon completion.

Trust that you find the above in order.

Regards

Mrs. TC Mametja Acting Municipal Manager

f/h

Received:

Date: 24 03 13011

Name (Print):

Refine

Signature:



### **GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY**

Tel: (015) 307 8000

Fax: (015) 307 8049 P O Box 24 Tzaneen, 0850 Tropiese Paradys



Tropical Paradise

Department of Local Government and Housing M&E Unit Hensa Towers Cnr Rabi & Landros Marais Office 528 Polokwane 0699

Our ref: 8/1/1/1 Enq: Frieda Human 24 February 2011

Attention: Ms. DB Selomo

### SUBMISSION 2009/10 ANNUAL REPORT

The GTM Council approved the 2009/10 Annual Report on the 22<sup>nd</sup> of February 2011. Find herewith attached the report for your attention. Our Oversight Committee is in the process of reviewing the document and their report will be forwarded to you upon completion.

Trust that you find the above in order.

Regards

Mrs. TC Mametja

**Acting Municipal Manager** 

Received:

Name (Print): DISHEGO
Signature:



# GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY

Tel: (015) 307 8000

Fax: (015) 307 8049 POBox 2

P O Box 24 Tzaneen, 0850

Tropiese Paradys



**Tropical Paradise** 

Provincial Treasury Markgraaf street Polokwane 0699

Attention: Ms. P. Ntuli

Our ref: 8/1/1/1 Enq: Frieda Human 24 February 2011

### **SUBMISSION 2009/10 ANNUAL REPORT**

The GTM Council approved the 2009/10 Annual Report on the 22<sup>nd</sup> of February 2011. Find herewith attached the report for your attention. Our Oversight Committee is in the process of reviewing the document and their report will be forwarded to you upon completion.

Trust that you find the above in order.

Regards

Mrs. Te Mametja

**Acting Municipal Manager** 

f/h

Received:

Date: 24 03 3011

Name (Print):

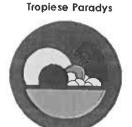
Signature:



### **GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY**

Tel: (015) 307 8000

Fax: (015) 307 8049 P O Box 24 Tzaneen, 0850



Tropical Paradise

Office of the Premier M&E Unit Polokwane 0699

Our ref: 8/1/1/1 Enq: Frieda Human 24 February 2011

Attention: General Manager - M&E

### SUBMISSION 2009/10 ANNUAL REPORT

The GTM Council approved the 2009/10 Annual Report on the 22<sup>nd</sup> of February 2011. Find herewith attached the report for your attention. Our Oversight Committee is in the process of reviewing the document and their report will be forwarded to you upon completion.

Trust that you find the above in order.

Regards

Mrs. TC Mametja

**Acting Municipal Manager** 

Received:

Date: 34/02/2011

Name (Print): Sucon

Signature: Machine ms



### **GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY**

Tel: (015) 307 8000

Fax: (015) 307 8049 P O Box 24 Tzaneen, 0850 **Tropiese Paradys** 



Tropical Paradise

Mopani District Municipality Office of the Municipal Manager Giyani

Our ref: 8/1/1/1 Enq: Frieda Human 24 February 2011

Attention: Mr. T Maake

### **SUBMISSION 2009/10 ANNUAL REPORT**

The GTM Council approved the 2009/10 Annual Report on the 22nd of February 2011. Find herewith attached the report for your attention. Our Oversight Committee is in the process of reviewing the document and their report will be forwarded to you upon completion.

Trust that you find the above in order.

Regards

Mrs. TC Mametja Acting Municipal Manager f/h

Received:

Date: 24/02/201/

Name (Print): M. T. Maalle
Signature: Maalle

# GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY



OVERSIGHT REPORT (ON 2009 / 2010 ANNUAL REPORT)



Tel: 015 307 8000

Fax: 015 307 8049

## GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY GROTER TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT

Tropical paradise



P.O Box 24 Tzaneen, 0850

**Tropiese Paradys** 

## OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE 2009/2010 ANNUAL REPORT (A 6)

The oversight committee report on the 2009/2010 annual report for Greater Tzaneen Municipality.

### Purpose

To enable the Oversight Committee to discharge the oversight responsibility in considering the Greater Tzaneen Municipality's Annual Report for 2009/2010 in terms of Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no. 56 of 2003) MFMA.

### 1. STRATEGIC INTENT

Good governance and regulatory reform

### 2. BACKGROUND

The constitution of the Republic of South Africa of 1996 as amended, the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and the MFMA circular 32 views the Oversight role of Council as an important component of the financial reforms.

This task is achieved through the separation of roles and responsibilities between Council, the Executive (Mayor and Executive Committee) (EXCO) and Administration. Good governance, effective accountability and oversight can only be achieved if there is a clear distinction between the functions performed by different role players.

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires Council to oversee the performance of municipality both in terms of the Finance Management and Service Delivery. As per the supra referred directive, the 2009/2010

Annual Report was tabled and adopted by Council on 22<sup>nd</sup> February 2011 as per Council resolution no. A6.

The Annual Report was then referred to the Oversight Committee. The Oversight Committee held several meetings to prepare for the execution of its tasks.

| DATE           | ACTIVITY                                  | VENUE                 | BY WHOM   | TIME                      |
|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 22 Feb 2011    | Tabling of<br>Annual Report               | Council<br>Chamber    |   | 17:15                     |
| 25 Feb 2011    | Councillors and<br>Oversight<br>Committee | Council<br>Chamber    | Provincial Treasury and Local Government and Housing          | 09:00                     |
| 09 Mai<br>2011 | Committee<br>Meeting                      | Entertainment<br>Hall | All members   | 14:30                     |
| 14 Mai<br>2011 | Committee<br>Meeting                      | Entertainment<br>Hall | Oversight members, PMS Officer, IDP Officer and All Directors | 15:00                     |
| 16 Mai<br>2011 | rch Viewing of projects                   | Field work            | All members   | 08:00<br>All day<br>event |
| 18 Mai<br>2011 | ch Committee<br>Meeting                   | Entertainment<br>Hall | All members   | 14:30                     |
| 25 Mai<br>2011 | rch Interviewing departments              | Council<br>Chamber    | All members and Directors                                     | 14:00                     |
| 28 Mai<br>2011 | rch Committee<br>Meeting                  | Entertainment<br>Hall | All members   | 14:30                     |
| 30 Mai<br>2011 | Special Council<br>Meeting                | Council<br>Chamber    | Speaker   | 17:15                     |

3. The Oversight Committee met with the Acting Municipal Manager and Directors on the 25 March 2011 to interact with all questions which needed clarity.

### The following observations were made:

- 3.1 Significant improvement on the layout of the Annual Report. The Annual Report is user friendly though visual representation of some facts can add more value on the comprehension of the document (map, graphs)
- The Oversight Committee expressed serious concerns that for the past 10 years in succession the municipality received qualified reports. This casts a shadow of doubt on whether the municipality will be able to receive an unqualified Auditor General's report by 2014.
- 3.3 Disclosure in our financial statements must be complete and cover all problematic areas.
- 3.4 A written Management Action Plan must be submitted, explaining how issues raised by Auditors General are addressed.
- 3.5 An impressive Annual performance report was given to the Oversight Committee while it was not submitted to the Internal Audit unit and it was not availed to the Auditor General.
- 3.6 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) was not timeously submitted as prescribed.
- 3.7 PMS reports were not timeously submitted
- 3.8 Some queries raised by Internal Audit are not attended to.
- 3.9 Need for the immediate setting up of Risk Management System.
- 3.10 Information Technology System (IT) lacks integrity and accuracy as raised by the Auditors General.
- 3.11 Communication to all stakeholders must not beg questions, it must be comprehensive, effective and explicit.

### 4. RECOMMENDATIONS

Having fully considered the 2009/2010 Annual Report, the Oversight Committee of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality and the representation thereon:

Adopts the Oversight Report and approves the Annual Report with reservations.

### Resolved

That Council having fully considered the 2009/2010 Annual Report of the Greater Tzaneen Municipality and representation thereon

Adopts the Oversight Report and approves the Annual Report with reservations.

MJ Mbhalati

Chairperson: Oversight Committee

**Greater Tzaneen Municipality**